

PRODUCT GUIDE

2023

EST **tandy** 1919
LEATHER



FROM OUR CEO Janet Carr

Tandy has a legacy of teaching and inspiring the timeless art and trade of leatherwork to generation after generation, spanning more than 100 years. Today, we remain steadfast to our mission to continue this legacy – teaching and inspiring while helping to supply you with the tools and materials you need to create your own legacy in leatherwork.

Tandy is your one-stop-destination for classes, project ideas and instructional resources. Whether you're passionately pursuing your hobby or making a living selling your leatherwork, shopping in-store, online, or through our Commercial Division, our team is here to support you every step in your leathercrafting journey.

In this year's Product Guide, we are pleased to share the latest additions to our product lines, including a robust assortment of brand-new kits, TandyPro® Machines and Hand Tools, and a wide assortment of new hardware finishes and styles. Browse this guide for inspiration and come visit us soon.

Plus, stay tuned this year for some very exciting new programs rolling out here at Tandy. We have been crafting exclusive programs to reward you for shopping with us in-store and online and we can't wait to share them with you.

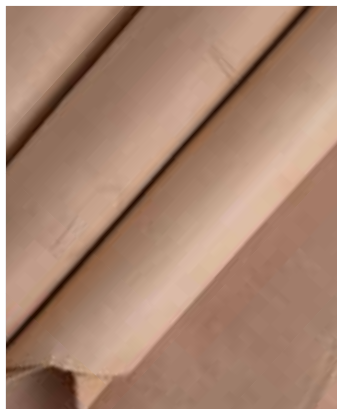
We look forward to continuing to see how you Make Your Mark in the world of leatherworking and can't wait to #leathertogether soon.

Janet Carr
Janet Carr

EST **tandy** 1916
LEATHER

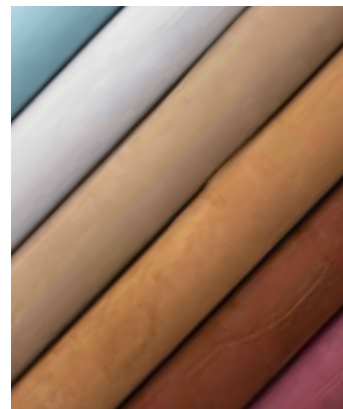
FEATURED PRODUCTS

With so many new and exclusive products and time-honored customer favorites, you can make Tandy your one-stop shop for all your leatherworking needs!



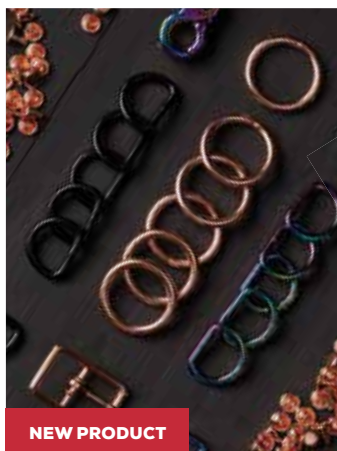
SELECTION VEG-TAN

Page 9



DIRECT SPECIAL ORDER LEATHER

Page 25



NEW PRODUCT

HARDWARE FINISHES

Page 38



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® TOOLS

Page 73



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® 5-TON CLICKER PRESS

Page 113

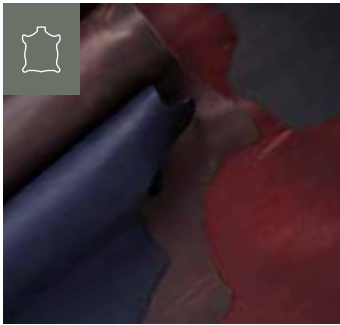


NEW PRODUCT

NEW KITS

Page 141

CONTENTS



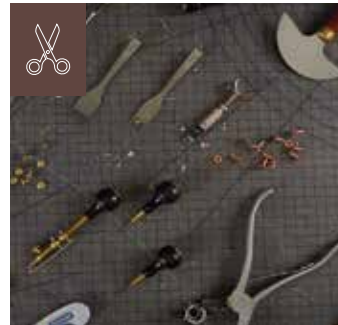
8 LEATHER

- 9 Selection Veg-Tan
- 10 Craftsman Veg-Tan
- 11 Veg-Tan
- 16 Chrome-Tan
- 24 Special Order
- 26 Oil-Tan
- 27 Specialty
- 32 Linings
- 34 Strips & Straps



36 HARDWARE

- 37 Fasteners
- 45 Conchos
- 53 Rings
- 56 Snaps
- 57 Buckles
- 66 Clips
- 67 Zippers
- 68 Jewelry & Specialty



72 HAND TOOLS

- 73 TandyPro® Tools
- 74 Carving & Cutting
- 79 Edging
- 81 Embossing
- 82 Stamping
- 88 Mallets & Mauls
- 89 Measuring & Pliers
- 90 Punches
- 93 Setters



96 LACING & STITCHING

- 97 TandyPro® Tools
- 98 Awls
- 99 Groovers
- 100 Needles
- 101 Accessories
- 102 Chisels
- 104 Thread & Lace



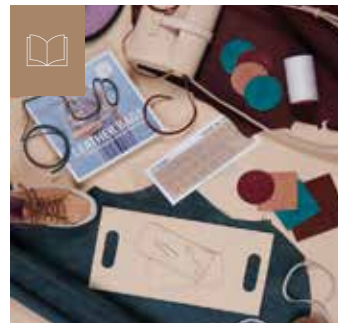
112 MACHINES

- 113 TandyPro® 5-Ton Clicker Press
- 114 TandyPro® by Leather Machine Co.
- 117 Sewing Machines
- 118 Finishing Machines
- 122 Cutting Machines
- 123 Airbrush Machine



124 FINISHES & DYES

- 125 Liquids & Dyes
- 132 Leather Care
- 134 Adhesives
- 136 Applicators & Brushes
- 138 Linings, Interiors, & Storage

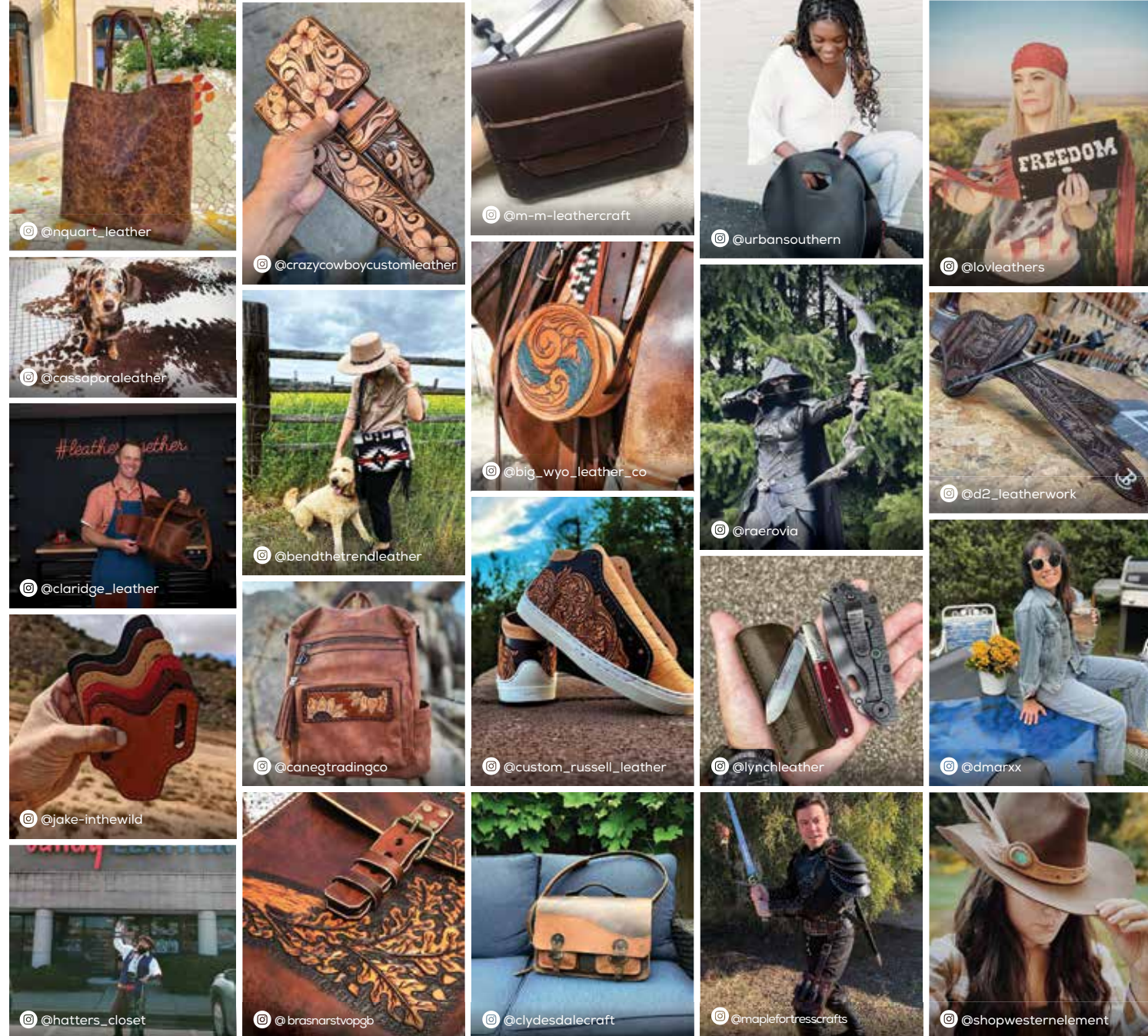


140 KITS & GUIDES

- 141 Kits
- 154 Workshop Sets
- 156 Craftaid®
- 160 Acrylic Templates
- 161 Paper Patterns
- 162 Books
- 168 Embellishments
- 172 Workbench Services

MORE HELPFUL RESOURCES

Flip through measurement guides, buying tips, leathercraft terminology, and more on pages 6-7. To find a store near you visit tandy-leather.com.



WELCOME TO LEATHERWORKING WITH TANDY

As a trusted source of leatherworking supplies, education, information, and creative inspiration for more than a century, we look forward to supporting you in your creative endeavors—no matter your background, skill, or experience level.



Tandy Leather LEATHER TOGETHER FOUNDATION

We know that the unexpected can happen at any time - natural disasters, pandemics, and other extreme events - and we want to help your small business and our employees not only endure this hardship but also thrive through it. To help ensure the security of your leather business Tandy has established the Leather Together Foundation.

The Leather Together Foundation is Tandy's financial assistance and charitable giving program created to give back to the people of the leathercrafting community who are at the heart of our business. Tandy's mission, to build on our legacy of inspiring the timeless art and trade of Leatherworking, is the core of the Leather Together Foundation's purpose. We want to ensure that the people in our community can keep moving forward, even through difficult times, and continue to build their own legacies through leatherwork.

To learn more about Leather Together Foundation visit:

tandy-leather.com/pages/leather-together-foundation



Tandy Leather QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM

When you work with leather, you're creating something of lasting quality. Every cut, every stitch, every flourish, and every imperfection are the details you obsess over. It's not just about making it—it's about making it well.

At Tandy, we share this same respect for quality. That's why we have a team dedicated to the quality assurance of the products we sell. Each piece of leather is hand inspected and sorted based on our standards for size, weight, tannage consistency, and other character imperfections, such as marks, brands, holes and color. Once inspected, leather that meets our standards is stamped with our Quality Assurance seal of approval.*

What does Quality Assurance mean for our customers?

It means less time looking through piles of leather, searching for the perfect piece and the confidence of knowing that you aren't paying a premium price for a lower quality product.

What happens to leather that doesn't meet our standards?

Just because it's not perfect doesn't mean it's not right for a particular project. Imperfections can bring added character or may be easy to work around. Leather that does not meet our quality assurance standards for our premium grades are separated and sold under a different item number, where the selection varies in quality and the price reflects this.

*Exclusions may apply.

LEATHER BUYING BASICS

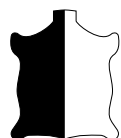
As an organic material, leather boasts unique characteristics that can cause subtle variance in everything from color to size. With the right planning, these differences can work in your favor to create remarkable, one-of-a-kind details. To achieve the best possible results, here are a few points to consider before placing a leather order.

Leather Cuts

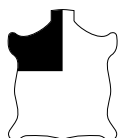
Different parts of a leather hide will have distinct qualities like thickness, flexibility, and durability that you'll want to consider when selecting a cut for your projects. Learn more about picking the right cut of leather at tandy.com/blog



Whole Hide



Side



Single Shoulder



Single Butt



Double Butt



Belly



Double Shoulder



Single Bend



Double Bend



Culatta



Double Culatta



Small Skin

Leather Grading

We inspect and sort our tannery run leather to ensure you get the quality you expect at a great price with less time searching for the perfect hide. Hides are graded on criteria, including the number and location of imperfections and available useable space.



These high-quality hides will have maximum workable space and minimal imperfections. Defects are typically limited to edges, but there may be minimal imperfections in center areas.



These great quality hides will have more visible natural characteristics like brands, range marks, or cuts which can give your projects a beautiful, natural look.



These budget-friendly hides will have more imperfections giving them great natural character.

Leather Weight

Leather's weight (or thickness) is measured in ounces, with one ounce equalling 1/64" (0.4 mm). Variations in thickness may occur throughout different parts of a hide.



2 to 3 oz.

Moldings, linings, embossing



6 to 7 oz.

Carved Handbags, camera cases, journal covers



3 to 4 oz.

Embossing, billfold backs, clutches



7 to 8 oz.

Narrow belts, knife sheaths, small holsters



4 to 5 oz.

Billfold Backs, masks, clutches



8 to 9 oz.

Belts, holsters, saddle bags



5 to 6 oz.

Small cases, notebook covers



9 to 10 oz.

Heavy holsters, belts over 1-1/2" (3.8 cm) wide

Ounces	Milimeters	Ounces	Milimeters
1 oz.	0.4 mm	9 oz.	3.6 mm
2 oz.	0.8 mm	10 oz.	4.0 mm
3 oz.	1.2 mm	11 oz.	4.4 mm
4 oz.	1.6 mm	12 oz.	4.8 mm
5 oz.	2.0 mm	13 oz.	5.2 mm
6 oz.	2.4 mm	14 oz.	5.6 mm
7 oz.	2.8 mm	15 oz.	6.0 mm
8 oz.	3.2 mm	16 oz.	6.4 mm

Tannage

Natural tannins derived from plants and bark from trees like quebracho, chestnut, and mimosa give the leather its final color and fiber density. Tandy stocks a variety of tannages to fit any of your project or business needs. Our Selection veg-tan collection is sorted by tannage to guarantee consistent color every time, whether you are looking for a lightly colored Mimosa Mix or searching for a warm, rich Quebracho and Chestnut Mix. We also carry a wide selection of colorful chrome-tan leather perfect for any project!

LEATHERWORKING TERMS

As you page through our wide range of leather, these commonly used terms can help you understand the defining characteristics of each. If you have any questions, contact your local store—our associates are happy to help!

Aniline-Dyed Leather that is dyed all the way through using a transparent dye. Because the finish is clear and shows all the natural markings of the leather.

Chrome-Free Commonly called wet-white because of its pale cream or white color. Also referred to as aldehyde-tanned leather.

Chrome-Tanned Leather tanned using chromium salts, typically chromium sulfate. Commonly used in garments, footwear, and upholstery.

Corrected Grain Leather where the natural grain has been sanded away and stamped with a more uniform, artificial grain.

Crust Leather that has been tanned, dyed, and dried, but not finished.

Distressed Leather aniline-dyed with one color over another (typically darker over lighter) to create an artificially-aged appearance with rich highlights. The process brings out the natural grain and characteristics of the hide.

Drum Dyed The process of coloring leather by tumbling it in a dye-immersed rotating drum for maximum dye penetration.

Embossed Leather Leather that has been stamped using heat and pressure to create a raised texture, design, or pattern on the hide.

Flesh Side The underside of an animal's hide. On veg-tanned tooling leather, this is the rough side.

Full Grain Leather that has not been altered beyond hair removal. It retains all the hide's original texture and markings and is its strongest, most durable layer.

Grain Side The hide's surface that had the hair of

the animal. Typically used for carving and stamping.

Hair-Cell Grain Noticeable appearance of where hair pores were.

Milled Tumbled in a large, drum-shaped container during the tanning process for softer results.

Nubuck Leather buffed on the grain side to create a velvety surface.

Oil-Tanned Leather that has been treated with oils and waxes during the tanning process to create a soft, pliable, and water resistant finish.

Patina The luster or aura that develops in leather as it ages with use.

Pebble Grain A cosmetic character on the leather's top side that resembles small pebbles.

Printed Leather Leather with a flat texture, design, or pattern that is printed on the hide's surface.

Pull-Up Finish Typical of high-quality leathers, this refers to the unique highlights that come when leather treated with oil, waxes, or dyes is stretched.

Rawhide Hides that have been de-haired and cured, but not tanned.

Semi-Aniline Aniline leather that has a matching pigment layer added to even the color and add protection.

Shearling Sheepskin or lambskin that has gone through a limited shearing process to uniform depth of wool fibers. Typically veg-tanned for outdoor use or chrome-tanned for garments.

Small Skin Hide from a smaller animal such as sheep,

goat, or calf.

Splits Leather made from the lower, inner flesh side of a hide that have been split away from upper, grain layers. More delicate, it's typically used in suedes.

Suede Split leather with a buffed, brushed surface.

Tannery Run A method of buying or selling leather in batches that will contain a mix of grades. Tandy sorts and sells tannery run leather by grade.

Temper A leather's pliability and softness.

Top Grain Leather Leather where the natural grain has been sanded, buffed, or shaved off to create a uniform surface.

Veg-Tanned One of the oldest methods of tanning, veg-tanned leather uses organic materials, such as tree bark, in the tanning process. Commonly found in tooling leather.

Veg Splits Veg-tanned leather split so both sides have a fleshy feel. Cannot be tooled.

Waxy Hand Leather with a waxy look and feel. Common in upholstery and handbags.

Find even more
helpful leathercrafting
terms and information at
tandyleather.com.





LEATHER

- 9 Veg-Tan
- 16 Chrome-Tan
- 24 Special Order
- 26 Oil-Tan
- 27 Specialty
- 32 Linings
- 34 Strips & Straps



SELECTION VEG-TAN

Tandy Selection veg-tan is perfect pick when quality and consistency are your priority. These high-quality hides will have the fewest blemishes and the most useable space. Selection tannages are developed and offer beautiful, consistent light or dark tannages.



MIMOSA MIX

SIDES

9160-



Average Size

20 to 26 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.42 sq. m)

9160-51	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9160-53	5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)
9160-55	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



COMMITMENT TO QUALITY

With Tandy Selection, you can expect high-quality A/B-grade hides that have been inspected by our team and stamped with our exclusive Tandy Selection Seal of Approval. Each hide is hand-sorted to ensure you can find the highest quality hides in the consistent tannages you need. Choose from our smooth, lightly colored Mimosa Mix tannage or our rich, warm Chestnut Mix tannage.

QUEBRACHO & CHESTNUT MIX

SIDES

9157-



Average Size

20 to 25 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.32 sq. m)

9157-52	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9157-60	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9157-54	4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
9157-56	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9157-68	7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)
9157-58	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
9157-59	9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS

9048-, 9050-, 9052-, 9053-



Average Size

12 to 15 sq. ft. (1.11 to 1.39 sq. m)

9048-12	4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
9050-12	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9052-72	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
9053-12	9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)



*Exclusions may apply.



CRAFTSMAN VEG-TAN

Tandy Craftsman veg-tan is the ideal choice for everyday leatherworking projects. These hides will have some natural characteristics like range marks, brands, or cuts which can be trimmed out or kept to give your projects a beautiful, natural look.



SIDES

9157-



Average Size

19 to 22 sq. ft. (1.77 to 2.04 sq. m)

9157-92	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9157-93	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9157-95	5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)
9157-40	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9157-41	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9157-42	5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)
9157-43	5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)
9157-44	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9157-45	7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)
9157-46	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
9157-47	9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4 mm)

SINGLE SHOULDERS

99606-

Average Size

6 to 9 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.84 sq. m)



99606-05	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
99606-06	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
99606-01	4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
99606-08	5 to 6 oz. (2 to 2.4 mm)
99606-02	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
99606-03	7 to 9 oz. (2.8 to 3.6 mm)
99606-04	8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.4 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS

9048-, 9050-, 9052-

Average Size

10 to 13 sq. ft. (0.93 to 1.21 sq. m)



9048-68	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9048-82	4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
9050-82	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9052-82	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
9053-82	9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4 mm)



SIENNA SIDES

99048-



Average Size

20 to 24 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.23 sq. m)

99048-01	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
99048-02	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
99048-03	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
99048-31	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
99048-32	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
99048-33	5 to 6 oz. (2 to 2.4 mm)

Flat Black	Flat Brown	Flat Natural
99048-01	99048-02	99048-03
Milled Black	Milled Natural	
99048-31	99048-32, 33	



HERITAGE SIDES

9168-, 9169-



Average Size

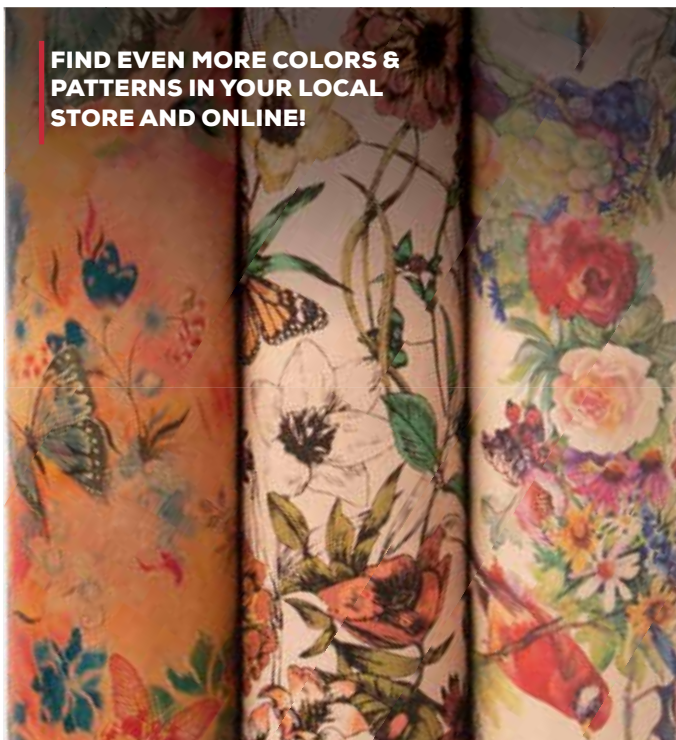
13 to 17 sq. ft. (1.21 to 1.58 sq. m)

9169-02	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9168-01	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9169-01	4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



VEG-TAN

FIND EVEN MORE COLORS & PATTERNS IN YOUR LOCAL STORE AND ONLINE!

**PRINTED SHEEPSKIN**

9066-02 to -07

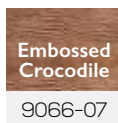
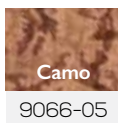
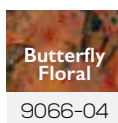
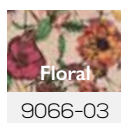
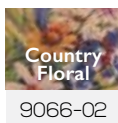
Available in a variety of prints, these veg-tanned sheepskins are ideal to use as a liner or for the exterior of small leather goods.

Average Size

7 to 11 sq. ft. (0.65 to 1.02 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1 to 2 oz. (0.4 to 0.8 mm)

**AUSTIN DOUBLE SHOULDERS**

9052-85, -86, - 87

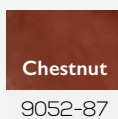
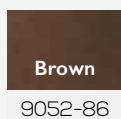
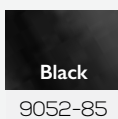
These veg-tanned finished double shoulders have a medium texture and temper that stretches slightly while maintaining their color beautifully.

Average Size

11 to 13 sq. ft. (1.0 to 1.2 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) and up

**CAVALLO SIDES**

9076-11

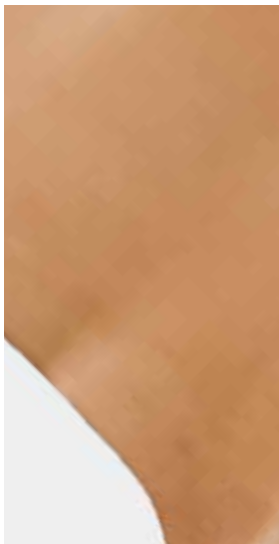
Cavallo sides are distressed, washed, and finished by hand to give them a unique and rugged look. This veg-tanned leather stretches slightly with minimal color fade.

Average Size

20 to 24 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)



OLD WORLD VEG-TAN

These beautiful cowhides are tanned using a unique process and combination of extracts then hand-finished to bring out this fine veg-tanned leather's natural color and unique characteristics.

BELLIES



9080-

Average Size

9 to 12 sq. ft. (0.83 to 1.11 sq. m)

9080-41 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9080-43 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

SIDES

9031-



Average Size

17 to 21 sq. ft. (1.58 to 1.95 sq. m)

9031-51 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9031-53 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

9031-54 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

9031-55 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9031-

Average Size

11 to 15 sq. ft. (1.02 to 1.39 sq. m)

9031-40 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9031-41 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



EUROPEAN SINGLE BENDS



9038-

These premium-grade carving cowhides are veg-tanned by one of the oldest continuously operating tanneries in Europe. Using only exceptional Scandinavian cowhides tanned to meet the specifications of fine European bag manufacturers, only choice portions—the single bends—are cut to create ideal carving leather with unique colors and details.

Average Size

9 to 11 sq. ft. (0.83 to 1.02 sq. m)

9038-01 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

9038-03 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

9038-05 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



SOLE BEND



9099-10

This leather is extremely dense and hard, making it perfect for shoe soles, armor, heels, guards, or any other project that will be regularly subjected to harsh conditions.

Weight/Thickness

13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.4 mm)

Average Size

10 to 12 sq ft (0.93 to 1.11 sq meters)



HOLSTER VEG-TAN DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9043-

Average Size

9 to 14 sq. ft. (0.84 to 1.30 sq. meters)

9043-13 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

9043-14 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

9043-15 7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)



VEG-TAN SHEEPSKIN



9033-50

Weight/Thickness

1.5 to 2.5 oz. (0.6 to 1.0 mm)

Average Size

7 to 9 sq. ft. (0.65 to 0.84 sq. meters)



CRAFT CUTS



9160-

Sizes

9160-20, -21, -23 -25: 12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm)

9160-30, -31, -33, -35: 12" x 24" (30.5 x 61 cm)

9160-20, -30 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

9160-21, -31 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

9160-23, -33 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

9160-25, -35 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



**TOOLING CALFSKIN****9154-**

Featuring a smooth tight grain, these calfskins are a quality choice for smaller leather projects or creating detailed carvings.

Average Size

5 to 8 sq. ft. (0.47 to 0.73 sq. m)

9154-01	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9154-03	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9154-04	2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

Natural	Tan	Black
9154-01	9154-03	9154-04

**MILLED SINGLE SHOULDERS****9048-, 9050-**

These milled, veg-tanned cowhides are tumbled in a drum-shaped container, softening them to a supple pliancy while enhancing the appearance of their pronounced grains. They stamp and dye well and have an almost finished look.

Average Size

6 to 10 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.93 sq. m)

9048-71	3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9050-71	5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

PRINTED MILLED SINGLE SHOULDERS**9151-**

These supple, milled cowhides are deeply embossed with patterns to create the appearance of exotic skins, all at a fraction of the cost. Ideal for handbags, hatbands, and more. Age naturally, or color with dyes and stains.

Average Size

7 to 9 sq. ft. (0.65 to 0.84 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

Crocodile	Boa	Floral
9151-21	9151-23	9151-24
Paisley		
9151-26		

**WARRIOR VEG-TAN SIDES****9158-10**

Drum dyed for uniform color on both flesh and grain sides. They have a hair cell grain making them ideal for saddle bags, holsters, straps and belts. Also, you can stamp and emboss this top grain, vegetable tanned cowhide.

Average Size

20 to 24 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)

**PORTOFINO VEG-TAN DOUBLE SHOULDERS TAN****9050-56**

This rich-looking leather from Spain has been veg-tanned in a historic tannery with a naked finish that has a luxurious two-tone pull-up effect. Use to make lightweight belts, cases and handbags.

Average Size

13 to 17 sq. ft. (1.21 to 1.58 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)





SADDLE SKIRTING SIDES



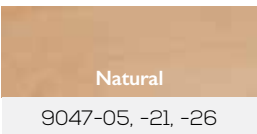
9047-

With weights as thick as 13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm) in the butt and as thin as 8 oz. (3.2 mm) in the shoulders, these matte, veg-tanned cowhides are available either unfinished or colored with a high-quality aniline dye that enhances the grain pattern. Durable enough for use in heavyweight projects like saddles, gun belts, or weightlifting belts.

Average Size

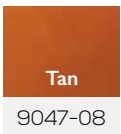
19 to 24 sq. ft. (1.77 to 2.23 sq. m)

9047-05	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
9047-08	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
9047-21	6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9047-26	13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm)
9047-27	13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm)
9047-28	13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm)
9047-29	13 to 15 oz. (5.2 to 6.0 mm)



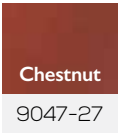
Natural

9047-05, -21, -26



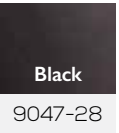
Tan

9047-08



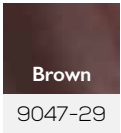
Chestnut

9047-27



Black

9047-28



Brown

9047-29



ECONOMY BELT TANNAGE DOUBLE CULATTA



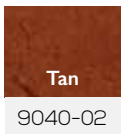
9040-

Average Size

23 to 27 sq. ft. (2.14 to 2.51 sq. m)

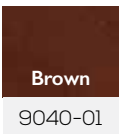
Weight/Thickness

9 to 10 oz. (0.84 to 0.93 mm)



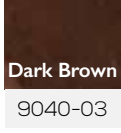
Tan

9040-02



Brown

9040-01



Dark Brown

9040-03



PONTEDERO HAND-STAINED DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9073-

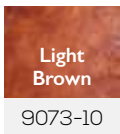
These European, full-grain, veg-tanned cowhides have been finished using traditional, old-world methods in Firenze, Italy to create a semi-pliable finish with a subtle texture, minimal stretch, and light pull-up effect.

Average Size

13 to 17 sq. ft. (1.21 to 1.58 sq. m)

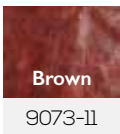
Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4.5 oz. (1.4 to 1.8 mm)



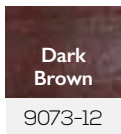
Light Brown

9073-10



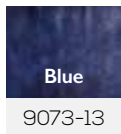
Brown

9073-11



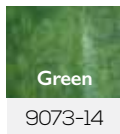
Dark Brown

9073-12



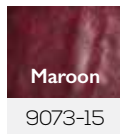
Blue

9073-13



Green

9073-14



Maroon

9073-15

MONTANA SIDES



9159-

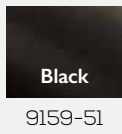
Tough, durable, and rich in character; these veg-tanned cowhides feature a top-grain with unique pull-up in select colors, ideal for bags, cases, and lightweight straps.

Average Size

15 to 18 sq. ft. (1.39 to 1.67 sq. m)

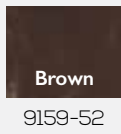
Weight/Thickness

5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)



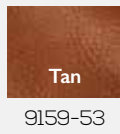
Black

9159-51



Brown

9159-52



Tan

9159-53



LATIGO SIDES

9056-, 9059-



Veg-tanned, drum-dyed, dipped in hot oils, and hand rubbed to finish, these imported cowhides feature exceptional strength and durability, all with minimal stretch. Their firmness is ideal for straps, bags, and heavy-wear use.



LIGHTER WEIGHT

Average Size 18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.67 to 2.04 sq. m)

Burgundy 9059-51 5 to 7 oz. (2.0 to 2.8 mm)

HEAVIER WEIGHT

Average Size 21 to 25 sq. ft. (1.95 to 2.32 sq. m)

Black	9059-45	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
	9059-73	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
	9056-55	8 to 10 oz. (0.74 to 0.93 mm)
Tan	9059-59	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
	9059-74	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
Medium Brown	9059-69	8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
	9059-77	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)
Burgundy	9059-53	8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm)
Dark Brown	9059-76	10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)



HARNESS LEATHER SIDES

9060-65



This durable cowhide is tanned with oils and waxes to repel water, delivering both strength and durability for heavy indoor or outdoor use. Ideal for riding tack, outdoor gear, and weightlifting belts.

Average Size

21 to 22 sq. ft. (1.95 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)



TUSCAN DOUBLE SHOULDERS

9050-59



This high-quality Italian vegetable-tanned leather is the result of a long-lasting expertise produced following the traditional methods.

Average Size

11 to 14 sq. ft. (1.02 to 1.30 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (0.28 to 1.6 mm)



CHROME-TAN



LAREDO CRAZY HORSE SIDES



9831-56 to 9831-85

With a distinctive pull-up and waxy finish, our Laredo Crazy Horse Sides are full of character. Ideal for achieving an aged, rustic look on projects that need a little extra structure like large purses, backpacks, or duffel bags.

Average Size

17 to 22 sq. ft. (1.58 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

Brown 9831-56	Chocolate 9831-58	Sand 9831-57	Olive 9831-59	Gray 9831-60
Red 9831-64	Purple 9831-65	Sunset 9831-67	Bright Turquoise 9831-68	Navy 9831-85



FRIDA MOKA

Frida Moka is a beautiful, chrome-tanned cowhide that is lightly waxed—giving it a pronounced pull-up effect when flexed or stretched. A perfect choice for making bags, shoes, luggage, heavy apparel, small leather goods, and more.

SIDES

9074-

Average Size

18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.6 to 2.0 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)



DOUBLE SHOULDERS

9074-

Average Size

11 to 13 sq. ft. (1.02 to 1.21 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)



PIONEER SIDES

9113-21



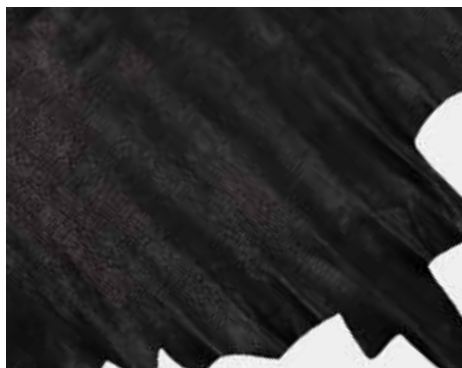
These chrome-tanned cowhide sides are tumbled to produce a pronounced grain then treated with oils and waxes to make them water-resistant.

Average Size

27 to 29 sq. ft. (2.51 to 2.69 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



FLOATER GRAIN SIDES

9113-51



Chrome-tanned with a semi-aniline finish that has been milled to produce a medium grain and has been oiled slightly for water resistance and durability. This cowhide is pliant to the touch and stretches lightly without fading the color.

Average Size

27 to 29 sq. ft. (2.51-2.69 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)



VOLCANO SIDES

9834-81, -98, 9835-28, -47



Volcano Sides have a medium pull-up effect, firm temper, and a waxy feel. These chrome-tanned cowhide sides are an excellent choice for a wide range of projects from bags to chaps.

Average Size

18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.67 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)



DENVER SIDES

9074-



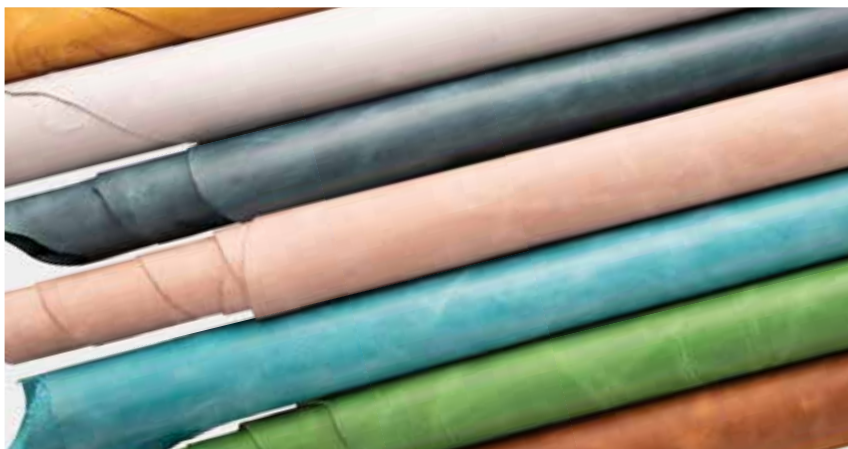
Featuring a distressed look and slight pull-up effect, these soft-to-the-touch, chrome-tanned cowhides have a waxy finish that naturally scratches and creases to develop a vintage-looking patina over time. They are ideal for a variety of projects, including shoes, upholstery, and handbags.

Average Size

16 to 18 sq. ft. (1.49 to 1.67 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



Military Green	Aqua	Green	Pearl	Natural	Mediterranean	Mustard	Caramel	Bison	Coffee
9074-03	9074-04	9074-05	9074-06	9074-07	9074-08	9074-09	9074-10	9074-11	9074-12
Brick	Black	Beige	Electric Green/Yellow	Electric Purple	Electric Blue	Electric Pink	Electric Red / Orange		
9074-13	9074-14	9074-15	9074-35	9074-36	9074-37	9074-38	9074-39		

**DENVER CAMURGA EMBOSSED SIDES**

9074-

These chrome-tanned cowhides have been embossed with a beautiful floral pattern and have a waxy finish that makes the leather robust as well as soft. Ideal for handbags, upholstery, and projects where a vintage or antique look is desired.

Average Size

16 to 20 sq. ft. (1.49 to 1.86 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

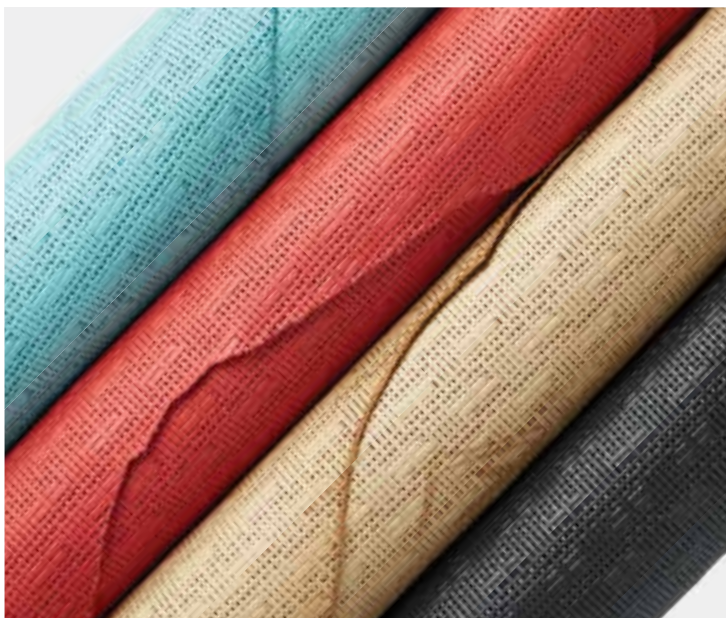
3.5 to 4.5 oz. (1.4 to 1.8 mm)

Red	Honey	Mediterranean	Black
9074-41	9074-43	9074-45	9074-53
Aqua	Mustard	Green	
9074-56	9074-58	9074-59	



LIMITED SPECIAL LEATHER HITTING STORES & ONLINE ALL YEAR ROUND





WOVEN RAFFIA SIDES



9208-28, -30, -31, -32

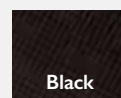
Woven Raffia Sides are unfinished, chrome-tanned cowhides that are embossed with a natural, woven raffia pattern. These sides are finished in the USA and are perfect for a range of projects!

Average Size

21 to 25 sq. ft. (1.95 to 2.32 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

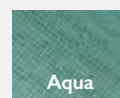
2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)



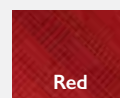
9208-28



9208-30



9208-31



9208-32



VISTA SIDES



9208-20, -22

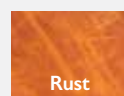
Vista Sides are chrome-tanned and finished in the USA. The waxy finish on nubuck cowhide leather gives these sides a vintage, distressed look with an amazing pull-up effect. Perfect for small leather goods like wallets, accessories, handbags, shoes, apparel, and more!

Average Size

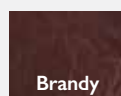
18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.67 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)



9208-20



9208-23



IPANEMA GATOR PRINTED SIDES



9088-

Embossed with an alligator pattern and finished with hot wax, this leather is softer and more pliable than most embossed leathers and is easily stretched with a pronounced pull-up effect.

Average Size

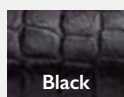
20 to 22 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



9088-41



9088-42

REED DISTRESSED DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9048-

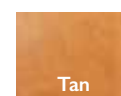
This leather has a natural character that gives it an aged vintage appearance. The surface will lighten and darken with use, becoming more distressed over time. This leather meant to scuff, stain and will contain some healed scars and blemishes so that it appears more worn with use.

Average Size

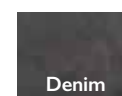
12 to 16 sq. ft. (1.11 to 1.49 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



9048-50



9048-51





SHRUNKEN SIDES

9208-24 to -27



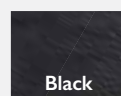
Our Shrunken Sides are unfinished cowhide with a heavily embossed pattern that can be easily stretched with very little color fade. These sides are finished in the USA and are ideal for projects ranging from small leather goods to handbags and apparel.

Average Size

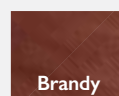
21 to 25 sq. ft. (1.95 to 2.32 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

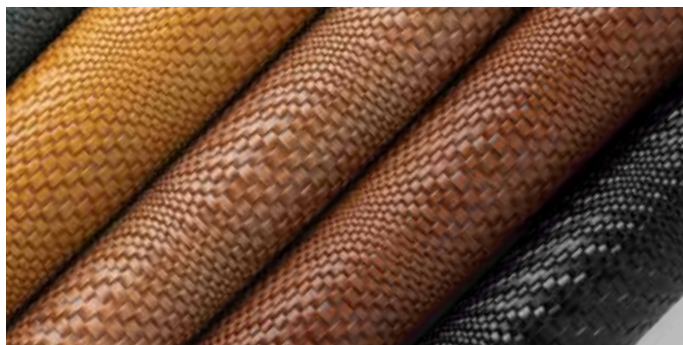
2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)



9208-24



9208-25



BUTAN WOVEN PRINT SIDES

9074-22 to 9074-24



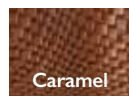
These chrome-tanned sides will add beautiful texture and dimension to your leather projects.

Average Size

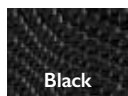
23 sq. ft. (2.14 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



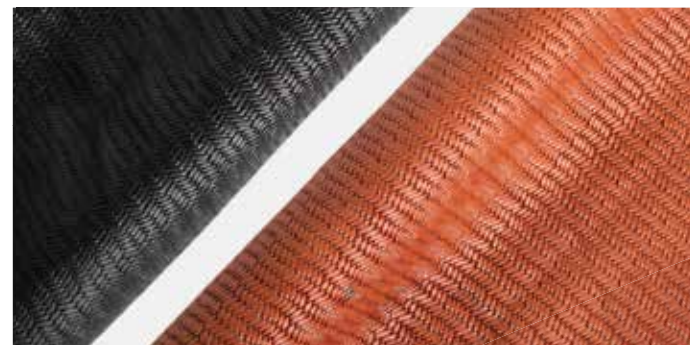
9074-22



9074-23



9074-24



BASKETWEAVE SIDES

9074-91, -93



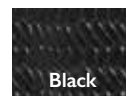
With a gorgeous basketweave imprint, these chrome-tanned sides will make any project stand out.

Average Size

23 sq. ft. (2.14 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



9074-91



9074-93



ALEGRE SIDES

9074-



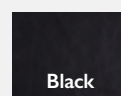
These chrome-tanned and aniline-dyed cowhide sides are smooth to the touch with slight stretch and a subtle pull-up effect. Perfect for heavy apparel, show chaps, handbags, accessories, and more!

Average Size

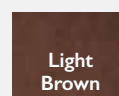
22 to 24 sq ft (2.04 to 2.23 sq m)

Weight/Thickness

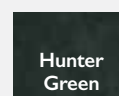
3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



9074-31



9074-32



9074-33



CASCABEL SNAKE PRINT SIDES



9835-25, -26, -27

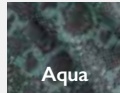
These gorgeous chrome-tanned printed sides are perfect for handbags, wallets, jewelry, and so much more!

Average Size

17 to 20 sq. ft. (1.58 to 1.86 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 3.5 oz (1.2 to 1.4 mm)



Aqua

9835-25



Café

9835-26



Bone

9835-27



**LIMITED SPECIAL LEATHER HITTING
STORES & ONLINE ALL YEAR ROUND**



CANCUN SIDES

9831-11



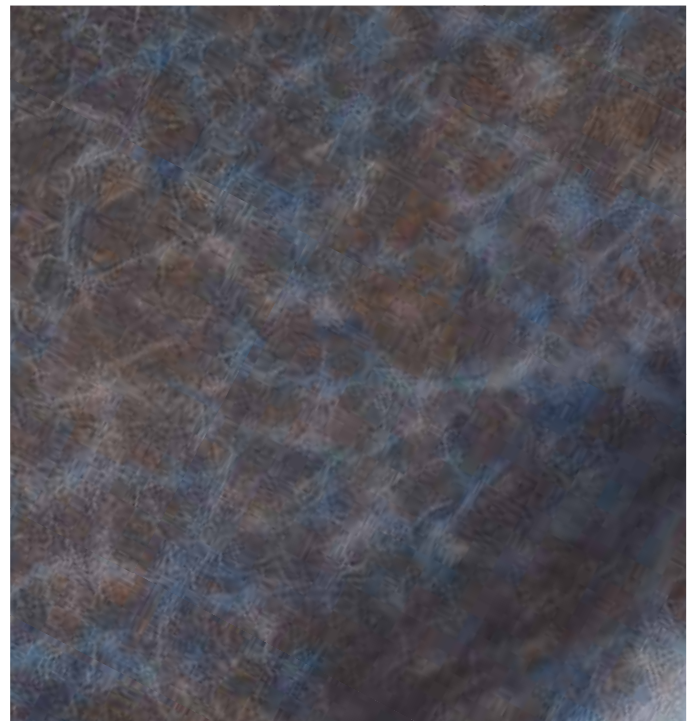
Chrome-tanned, these smooth, durable utility cowhides feature a waxed surface that enhances leather fibers. When scratched or rubbed, they develop a unique, vintage patina and distinctive pull-up. Ideal for small and large projects alike.

Average Size

20 to 24 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



PAULO VINTAGE SIDES

9074-51, -72



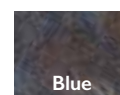
These hand-brushed, vintage-look sides are distressed and finished to a medium shine by hand, making each piece unique. This cowhide stretches slightly with a subtle pull-up effect making them perfect for footwear, luggage, handbags, and more

Average Size

22 to 24 sq. ft. (2.04 to 2.23 sq. m)

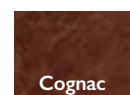
Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



Blue

9074-51



Cognac

9074-72



ARIZONA WHOLE HIDES



9114-

Chrome-tanned, waxed, and polished, these cowhides feature a slight pull-up effect and are ideal for a variety of projects, including upholstery.

Average Size

48 sq. ft. (4.46 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

Wine

9114-31

Gold

9114-32

Honey

9114-33

GOUCHO

An ideal choice for upholstery projects! These full-grain cowhides are chrome tanned with a medium shine. The leather is extremely pliable and can be stretched with minimal color fade. Also a great choice for handbags, show chaps, and medium weight apparel projects.

WHOLE HIDES



9398-

Average Size

40 to 46 sq. ft. (3.72 to 4.27 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

SIDES



9398-

Average Size

20 to 23 sq. ft. (1.86 to 2.14 sq. meters)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

Black

9398-21
9398-51

Tan

9398-22

Red

9398-23
9398-53

Brown

9398-24
9398-54Whole Hides
Sides

Turquoise

9398-25
9398-55

White

9398-26
9398-56

Navy

9398-27

Dark Green

9398-28

Whole Hides
Sides

SABANA

These chrome-tanned cowhides have been embossed with an attractive crocodile back pattern and hand-finished to have a subtle pull-up effect when stretched and folded.

SIDES



9074-

Average Size

18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.6 to 2.0 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9074-

Average Size

12 to 16 sq. ft. (1.11 to 1.49 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

Turquoise

9074-61
9074-68

Coral

9074-62
9074-69

Natural

9074-63

Red

9074-64
9074-70

Bone

9074-65
9074-71

Sides

Dbl. Shoulders





SUNRIDGE SIDES



9207-

These soft, supple chrome-tanned cowhide sides are finished in the United States with a slight, naked finish. Ideal for high-end handbags, garments, and small upholstery projects.

Average Size

18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.67 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)

 Black 9207-51	 Chocolate Brown 9207-52	 Brandy 9207-53	 Cognac 9207-54	 Saddle 9207-55
 Navy 9207-57	 Red 9207-58	 Olive 9207-60	 Butterscotch 9207-61	 Violet 9207-62
 White 9207-63	 Turquoise 9207-64			

RUSTIC DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9048-64

Durable with distinct pull-up and a unique aged look, these lightweight, chrome-tanned cowhides are ideal for bags, footwear, and straps.

Average Size

10 to 15 sq. ft. (0.93 to 1.39 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



FLORAL EMBOSSED DOUBLE SHOULDERS



9836-01 to -07

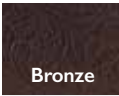



Our Floral Embossed Double Shoulders are chrome-tanned and combine beautiful embossed floral designs with stunning colors and metallic highlights.

Average Size

13 to 17 sq. ft. (1.21 to 1.58 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

 Bronze 9836-01	 Desert Rose 9836-02	 Ochre Gold 9836-03	 Gunmetal 9836-04
 White Silk 9836-05	 Dark Bronze 9836-06	 Turquoise Bronze 9836-07	

CUMBERLAND SIDES



9206-53

These full-grain, South American cowhides are chrome-tanned by hand, sourced from cattle in the mountains of Bogota, Columbia. Known as Vacchetta leathers, they feature a distinct pebble grain finish, rich Canyon color, and unique patina that develops beautifully over time. As the the choice material for many well-known bag makers, it is ideal for embossing, monogramming, and staining.

Average Size

18 to 20 sq. ft. (1.67 to 1.86 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



MIRAGE

From vibrant colors to unique patterns created by the application of heat-adhesive Italian foils to their natural grain surfaces, these versatile leathers are ideal for a variety of small projects like jewelry, small leather goods, and as accent pieces in larger projects..

SIDES

9207-, 9208-



CRAFT CUTS

9217-, 9207-, 9208-



Average Size

17 to 22 sq. ft. (1.58 to 2.04 sq. m)

Size

8.5" x 11" (21 x 28 cm)

Weight/Thickness

3 oz. (1.2 mm)

Weight/Thickness

3 oz. (1.2 mm)



METALLIC

Black 9207-02 9217-06	Sapphire 9207-03 9217-20	Bronze 9207-04 9217-11	Pewter 9207-05 9217-15	Royal 9207-06 9217-22
Plum 9207-07 9217-21	Red 9207-08 9217-12	Lobster 9207-09 9217-18	Hot Pink 9207-10 9217-07	Emerald 9207-11 9217-19
Mint 9207-12 9217-09	Turquoise 9207-13 9217-10	Anthracite 9207-14 9217-04	Lilac 9207-15 9217-08	Copper 9207-16 9217-14
Rose Gold 9207-17 9217-05	Pink 9207-18 9217-13	Platinum 9207-19 9217-01	Gold 9207-20 9217-02	Silver 9207-21 9217-03

HARD ROCK

Lemon Yellow 9208-11 -	Violet 9208-12 9208-42	Plum 9208-13 9208-43	Caribbean Blue 9208-14 9208-44	Titanium 9208-15 -
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------

HEAVY METAL

White/Graphite 9208-16 9208-46	Luggage 9208-17 9208-47	Dark Beige/Platinum 9208-18 9208-48	Caribbean Blue/Platinum 9208-19 -
---	--------------------------------------	--	--

NUBUCK LEOPARD PRINT

Vaquero 9207-76 9207-78	Stone 9207-77 9207-79
--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

LITTLE STARS PRINT

Black - 9217-23	Indigo - 9217-24
------------------------------	-------------------------------

CAMO PRINT

Green 9207-22 9217-16	Blue 9207-23 9217-17	Grey 9207-24 -
------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------



SPECIAL ORDER LEATHER

SPECIAL ORDER

KALEIDOSCOPE COLLECTION



9392-, 9393-, 9394-
9395-, 9396-

The eight Kaleidoscope collections offer over 500 vibrant color options for beautiful, high-quality, chrome-tanned natural grain hides. All are carefully produced to ensure uniformity, order after eye-popping order.



AVAILABLE IN 21 COLORS

AIDA COLLECTION

9396-

Smooth, aniline-dyed, and finished with quality oils and waxes, this soft leather from European bulls features a subtle two-tone effect.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 26 COLORS

SEQUOIA COLLECTION

9396-

This European nubuck leather is slightly leveled with aniline, then hand rubbed to create an aged, vintage appearance with a soft hand.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 105 COLORS

PRESCOTT COLLECTION

9392-

These tanned, lightly-buffed natural grain leathers are dyed through, featuring a semi-matte pebble grain and a protective coat with a soft, waxy feel.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 31 COLORS

CLASSIC COLLECTION

9392-

These tanned, aniline-dyed full-grain leathers feature a light, lustrous two-tone effect and firm, waxy feel.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 2.5 oz. (0.8 to 1 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 102 COLORS

LINEA COLLECTION

9393-, 9394-

These dyed-through, lightly buffed natural grain leathers feature a semi-matte protective coating and soft, waxy feel.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 2.5 oz. (0.9 to 1.1 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 102 COLORS

TUSCANIA COLLECTION

9392-

These tanned, lightly buffed natural grain leathers have been treated with an aniline-dye finish to create a unique, distressed appearance.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 2.5 oz. (0.9 to 1.1 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 9 COLORS

TOSCA COLLECTION

9394-

These full-grain leathers have a nice hand, low-profile sheen, and paraffin wax coating for a finished look.

Average Size

46 to 50 sq. ft. (4.27 to 4.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

AVAILABLE IN 130 COLORS

VESUVIO COLLECTION

9394-, 9395-, 9396-

Soft with a lustrous sheen finish, these double bend suede splits offer a unique, velour effect.

Average Size

14 to 16 sq. ft. (1.30 to 1.49 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



t DIRECT

Explore More!

There's so much more to explore with Tandy Direct! Shop our unique tannery direct leather online or visit your local store to touch and feel our swatch samples. From washable and waterproof or whole hides to small skins, Tandy Direct has your next favorite leather. Order online or have your store associate help you get all your essentials shipped directly to your front door!



OIL-TAN

KODIAK OIL-TAN SIDES



9075-

Don't be fooled by its good looks—this oil-tanned cowhide is tough and durable! It has a pronounced, attractive grain that will give character to your creations. As rugged as its name implies, Kodiak leather is perfect for gear that is going to be regularly exposed to the elements like chaps, chinks, bags, case, and more.

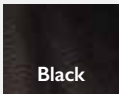

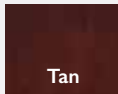
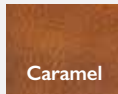

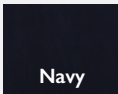
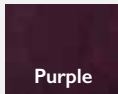
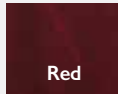
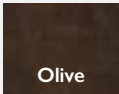
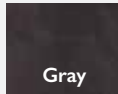
SIDES

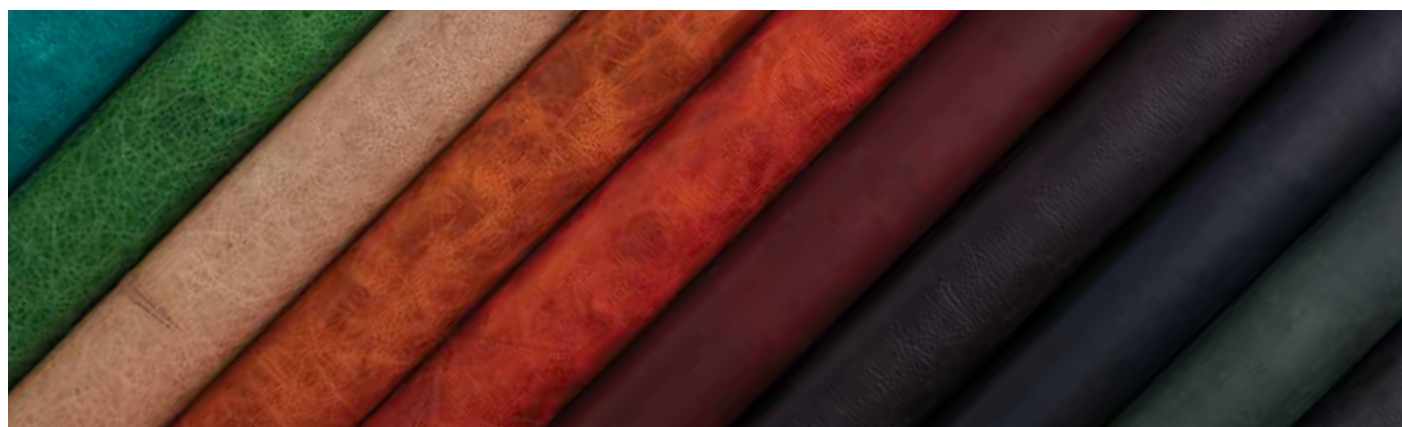
Average Size

19 to 25 sq. ft. (1.77 to 2.32 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

 Black 9075-71	 Brown 9075-72	 Tan 9075-73	 Caramel 9075-75
 Light Tan 9075-78	 Navy 9075-79	 Purple 9075-80	 Red 9075-81
 Olive 9075-82	 Gray 9075-83		



VINTAGE OIL-TAN SIDES

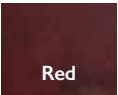

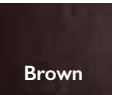
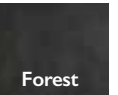

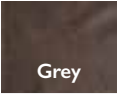






9073-

Vintage Oil-Tan Sides have a medium texture and pronounced pull-up effect to make your projects stand out. These sides are well-suited for items that will be exposed to the elements due to the high oil content.

Average Size 22 to 26 sq. ft. (2.04 to 2.42 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

 Red 9073-20	 Midnight Blue 9073-21	 Brown 9073-22	 Forest 9073-23	 Tan 9073-24
 Grey 9073-26	 Turquoise 9073-27	 Sand 9073-28	 Electric Green 9073-29	 Honey 9073-30





NEW PRODUCT

KANGAROO SKIN

9156-

MATTE

These matte-finished veg-tanned Kangaroo Skins are smooth and durable with clean backs and no stretch.

GLAZED

These veg-tanned Kangaroo Skins are aniline-dyed with a glazed finish and are smooth, firm, and durable, with clean backs and no stretch.

Average Size

5 to 7 sq. ft. (0.46 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 2.5 oz. (0.8 to 1.0 mm)

Havana

9156-01

Light
Brown

9156-02

Cognac

9156-03

Rose

9156-04

Black

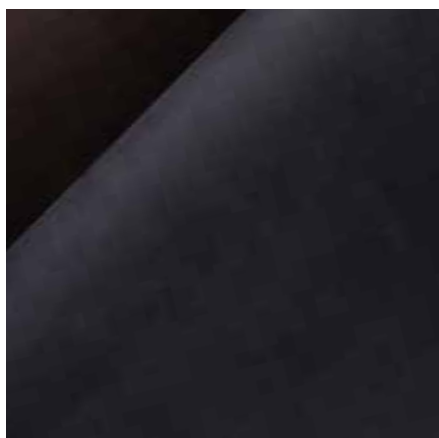
9156-10

Brown

9156-11

Natural

9156-12

CRAZY HORSE
WATER BUFFALO BENDS

9287-

Crazy Horse Water Buffalo Bends are aniline-dyed to achieve a pronounced pull-up effect on the brown and a more subtle effect on the black. These bends are then finished with a blend of oils and waxes to be extremely water-resistant and have a firm temper with little to no stretch.

Average Size

10 sq. ft. (0.9 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

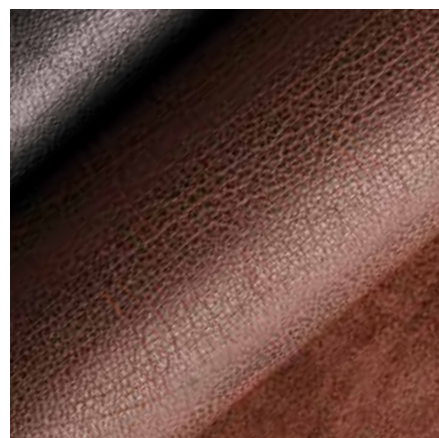
8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

Black

9287-01

Brown

9287-02



WATER BUFFALO SIDES

9287-

These tough, veg, re-tanned buffalo sides feature a beautiful grain, enhanced by infused waxes and oils. Heavy and rugged, they are ideal for belts, bags, cases, and more.

Average Size

13 to 15 sq. ft. (1.21 to 1.39 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

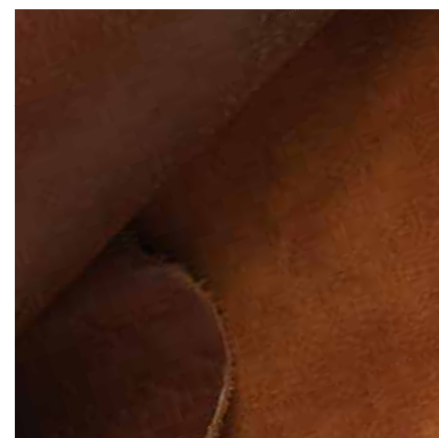
8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm)

Black

9287-51

Brown

9287-52



FRONTIER BISON SIDES

9286-74

Tanned to enhance their natural characters, these North American bison skins are soft, durable, and rugged.

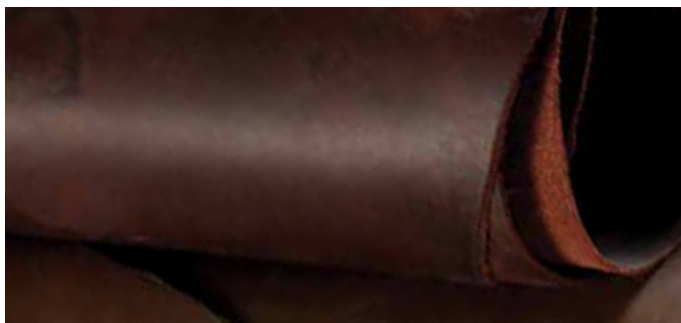
Average Size

15 to 17 sq. ft. (1.39 to 1.58 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

5 oz. (2 mm)





STONED OIL SIDES

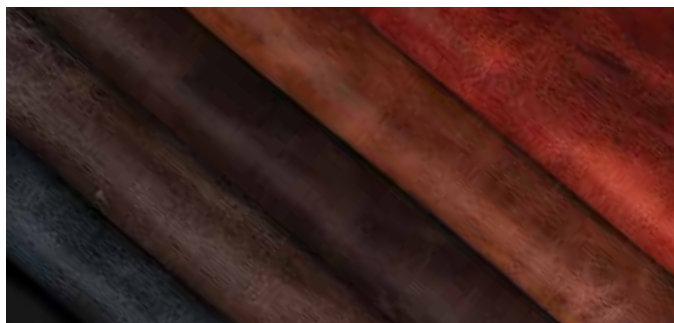
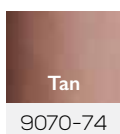
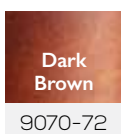
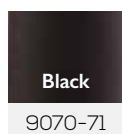
9070-



This deeply rich cowhide has been treated with oils, waxes, and dyes to give it an vintage look when pulled or stretched. When heat or friction is applied to the leather, the color returns—a mark of high quality.

Average Size 16 to 20 sq. ft. (1.49 to 1.86 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness 4 to 4.5 oz. (1.6 to 1.8 mm)



VINTAGE GLAZED WATER BUFFALO BENDS

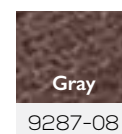
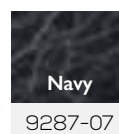
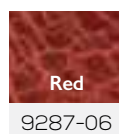
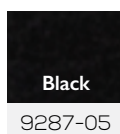
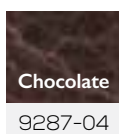
9287-



Vintage Glazed Water Buffalo Bends are aniline dyed to achieve a beautiful color then finished to a high-gloss finish. These water-resistant bends have a subtle pull-up effect and a firm temper with very little stretch.

Average Size 10 to 12 sq. ft. (0.9 to 1.1 sq. meters)

Weight/Thickness 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



VINTAGE COWHIDE SIDES

9114-50



Visible marks and scars add distinct character to these soft, supple cowhides so no two pieces are identical. Their rustic appearance and clean backs are ideal for a variety of projects, including garments, bags, pillows, and home décor.

Average Size

14 to 17 sq. ft. (1.30 to 1.58 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



BLACK GARMENT SIDES

9114-71



These soft, top-grain cowhides are tanned specifically for garment making.

Average Size

15 to 18 sq. ft. (1.39 to 1.67 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)



BLACK MOTORCYCLE SIDES

9112-71



These tough, durable cowhides are comfortable and versatile. Ideal for everyday outdoor biker gear and cowboy chaps.

Average Size

23 to 27 sq. ft. (2.14 to 2.51 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



WHITE DEERSKIN SPLITS

9301-88



These Deerskin are split from the top grain, which produces the suede on both sides. These skins are so incredibly soft, even we can't keep from running our hands over them. These skins are processed from wild deer. Bullet and arrow holes will be present on some skins.

Average Size

7 to 9 sq. ft. (0.65 to 0.84 sq. meters)

Weight/Thickness

1 to 2 oz. (0.4 to 0.8 mm)





SOFT SUEDE PIGSKIN SPLITS



9123-

These premium top-grain pigskins have a buttery soft feel. While lightweight and easy to sew, these suedes are durable enough to wear and are ideal for garment making.

Average Size

6 to 9 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.84 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1 to 2 oz. (0.4 to 0.8 mm)

Black 9123-71	Coffee 9123-72	Rust 9123-73	Taupe 9123-74	White 9123-75
Red 9123-76	Pink 9123-77	Blue 9123-78	Green 9123-79	Purple 9123-80



SUPER SOFT PIGSKIN SUEDE



9122-

These premium top-grain pigskins have a buttery soft feel. While lightweight and easy to sew, these suedes are durable enough to wear and are ideal for garment making.

Average Size

9 to 12 sq. ft. (0.84 to 1.11 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1 to 3 oz. (0.4 to 1.2 mm)

Black 9122-51	Coffee 9122-52
-------------------------	--------------------------



PREMIUM SUEDE SPLITS



9827-

Durable and soft, these chrome-tanned cowhide splits are a versatile, economic choice for projects like saddle seats, aprons, chaps, and moccasins.

Average Size

14 to 16 sq. ft. (1.30 to 1.49 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

White 9827-78	Turquoise 9827-13
Fuschia 9827-14	Red 9827-15
Purple 9827-17	Black 9827-71
Yellow 9827-16	Toast 9827-77
	Sand 9827-79





NATURAL RAWHIDE SIDES



9067-01

These full-grain cowhide sides feature a smooth surface with a translucent appearance.

Average Size

18 to 19 sq. ft. (1.67 to 1.77 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

4 to 6 oz. (1.6 to 2.4 mm)



RAWHIDE SINGLE BENDS



9097-01

Rawhide has been used for centuries to make saddle trees, drumheads, shields, lamp shades, moccasin soles and many other projects. It also makes great thongs and laces. Rawhide is very rigid because it has not been tanned, only de-haired and cured.

Average Size

6 to 7 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)



NORTH AMERICAN DEERSKIN



9301-

These soft, wild deer skins feature a distinct, delicate feel and sophisticated appearance.

Average Size

9 to 11 sq. ft. (0.84 to 1.02 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

2.5 to 3 oz. (1.0 to 1.2 mm)



Gold

9301-31



Saddle Tan

9301-34



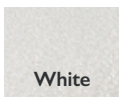
Black

9301-35



Smoke

9301-36



White

9301-74



SIERRA DEERTAN SIDES



9124-

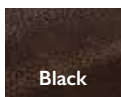
These durable, water-resistant cowhides have the soft, supple feel of fine deerskin. Ideal for garments.

Average Size

21 to 24 sq. ft. (1.95 to 2.23 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)



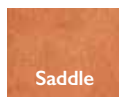
Black

9124-25



Gold

9124-26



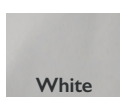
Saddle

9124-27



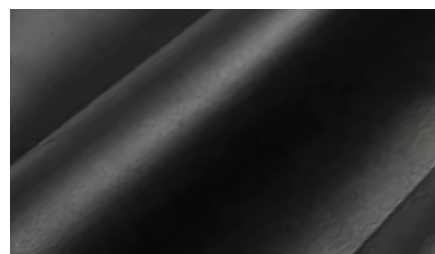
Brandy

9124-28



White

9124-29



BLACK MIRABELLA LAMBSKIN



99270-51

Luxuriously soft and delicate, these smooth-finished lambskins have a rich appearance and texture, all with a weight ideal for garment making.

Average Size

5 to 7 sq. ft. (0.45 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)



HAIR-ON VEG-TAN SHEARLING



9066-99

100% bark-tanned with wool fully intact, these thick, natural jumbo shearlings are a premium-grade choice for lining outdoor gear and saddles.

Average Size

9 to 10 sq. ft. (0.84 to 0.93 sq. m)

Average Wool Length

7/8" (22 mm)





SHEEPSKIN RUGS

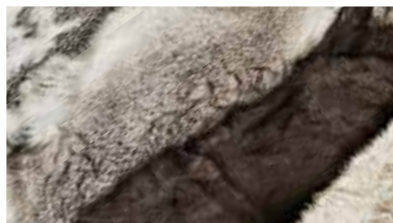
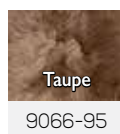
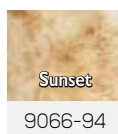
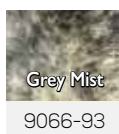
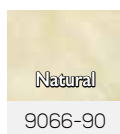
9066-



These chrome-tanned sheepskins are available in a wide variety of natural colors and are perfect for many uses. They can be turned into unique purses or garments, and are ideal for trim, lining, collars, cuffs, and so much more!

Average Size

4 to 6 sq. ft. (0.37 to 0.56 sq. m)



ASSORTED RABBIT SKINS

9305-00

Soft, versatile, with unique variations in color and character, these rabbit skins can be used for a variety of uses including trim, linings, collars, and fly fishing lures. Not available in California.

Average Fur Length

3/4" (19 mm)



ASSORTED FOX TAILS

9520-15

Make a fashion statement with a fox tail. Add these to belt loops, bags, used to make oversized key chains and just about anywhere you can clip them.

Average Fur Length

12 to 16 in (30.5 to 40.6 cm)



HAIR-ON REINDEER HIDES

9850-10



Naturally soft and thick, these beautiful reindeer hides are renowned for their warmth and insulating properties. This is a natural product and each hide varies in size, shape, color, and pattern. Reindeer hair can be brittle and may shed if you sit or walk on it. Reindeer are abundant in Northern Scandinavia and are not an endangered species.

Average Size

48" x 34" (122 x 86 cm)

Weight/Thickness

(0.4 to 0.8 mm)



HAIR-ON COWHIDES

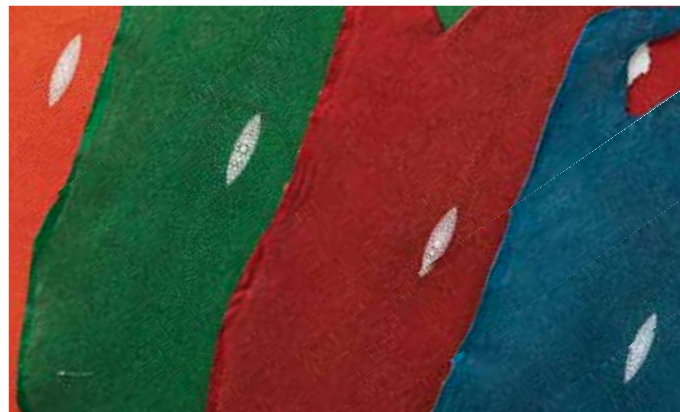
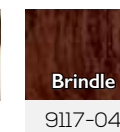
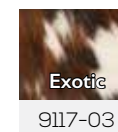
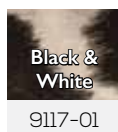
9117-



These hair-on cowhides deliver true originality with their unique characteristics and natural color variations. Ideal for dramatic accents on floors, walls, and furniture.

Average Size

Cowhide: 32 to 40 sq. ft. (2.97 to 3.72 sq. m)



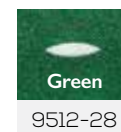
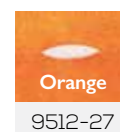
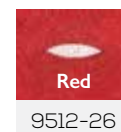
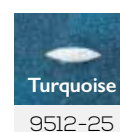
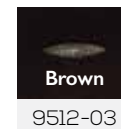
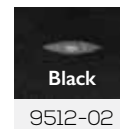
STINGRAY

9512-

These exotic skins have become a new fashion statement trend in the world leather market. They bring a touch of class and peerless style to any project made from this unique skin. Here's your chance to make a true original with wallets and other accessories.

Average Size

5 x 12 in (12.7 x 30.5 cm)



LININGS



COWHIDE LINING SIDES

99135-61 to -67



These chrome-tanned sides are ideal for lining boots, shoes, bags, and other leather goods.

Average Size

18 to 22 sq. ft. (1.67 to 2.04 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1 to 2 oz. (0.4 to 0.8 mm)

Black 99135-61	Camel 99135-62	Green 99135-63
Purple 99135-64	Red 99135-65	Magenta 99135-66
Blue 99135-67		





GLAZED PIGSKIN LINING BENDS

9128-



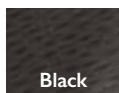
With rich suede on one side and smooth glaze on the other; these pigskin splits offer versatility for linings, all with a distinctive hair cell.

Average Size

6 to 7 sq. ft. (0.56 to 0.65 sq. m)

Weight/Thickness

1.5 oz. (0.6 mm)



Black

9128-71



Tan

9128-73



MISSION GRAIN LINING

9126-



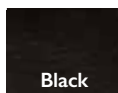
Uniquely grained lining leather that's priced for the budget minded.

Average Size

11 to 13 sq. ft. (1.02 to 1.21 sq. m)

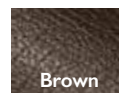
Weight/Thickness

1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)



Black

9126-71



Brown

9126-72

ASSORTED REMNANT PACKS

From small projects to trim, applique, and repairs, these assorted leather remnants come in a variety of shapes, colors, and sizes. Pick up a bag of oil-tanned Kodiak remnants or add flair to your next project with suede or hair-on remnants. Availability and selection may vary by location.



STRIPS & STRAPS



NATURAL COWHIDE BELT BLANKS

With pre-cut buckle slots and pre-attached snaps, these top-quality tooling leather belt blanks are easy to trim to size, tool, and finish.

Fits waists up to 42" (106 cm)

4515-00	1" (25 mm)
4506-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4512-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4509-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)

Fits waists up to 64" (163 cm)

44527-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
44527-01	1-1/2" (38 mm)



CRAFTSMAN BELT BLANKS

With pre-cut buckle slots, pre-attached snaps, and pre-skived buckle ends, these economic belt blanks feature natural characteristics that add unique character to projects.

Fits waists up to 40" (102 cm)

44546-00	1" (25 mm)
44545-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
44538-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
44539-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)



EMBOSSED BELT BLANKS

With pre-attached snaps and deeply-embossed designs that extend around the belt, these full-grain cowhide belts can be trimmed to length, punched, dyed, and finished to achieve custom results.

Width 1-1/2" (38 mm) Fit waists up to 42" (106 cm)

Rope Edge Belt 4564-00	Running Floral 4591-00	Floral Vine 4593-00
Basket-weave 4594-00	Wildlife Eagle 4598-00	Basket Check 4565-01
Scale Print 4565-02	Stingray Print 4565-03	Ostrich Print 4565-04



BLACK COWHIDE STRIPS

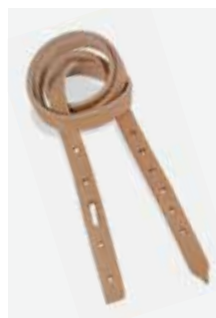
Strong and durable, these premium veg-tanned cowhides are chrome-free and evenly dyed in the tanning process for uniform color.

Length 48" (122 cm)

4569-20	1/2" (13 mm)
4523-20	3/4" (19 mm)
4526-20	1" (25 mm)
4529-20	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4532-20	1-1/2" (38 mm)

Length 72" (183 cm)

4570-20	1/2" (13 mm)
4524-20	3/4" (19 mm)
4527-20	1" (25 mm)
4530-20	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4533-20	1-1/2" (38 mm)



HATBAND STRIPS

4490-00

These strips feature pre-punched buckle and rivet holes for easy concho, rivet, and stamp decoration.

Width 3/8" (9.5 mm)



COWHIDE PIPING STRIPS

4526-10

These veg-tanned cowhide piping strips are easy to dye and stain to match a project's color.

Length
1" x 50" (25 mm x 120 cm)

Weight
1 to 2 oz. (0.4 to 0.8 mm)





HEAVYWEIGHT COWHIDE STRIPS

Offering superior strength, these durable cowhide strips are used for projects like leather belts, guitar straps, luggage straps, and rifle slings.

Length 50" (127 cm)

Weight/Thickness 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

4569-00	1/2" (13 mm)
4523-00	3/4" (19 mm)
4526-00	1" (25 mm)
4529-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4532-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4566-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)
4535-00	2" (51 mm)
4575-00	2-1/2" (64 mm)
4578-00	3" (76 mm)

Length 72" (183 cm)

Weight/Thickness 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

4570-00	1/2" (13 mm)
4524-00	3/4" (19 mm)
4527-00	1" (25 mm)
4530-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4533-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4567-00	1-3/4" (44 mm)
4536-00	2" (51 mm)



LIGHTWEIGHT COWHIDE STRIPS

These versatile cowhide strips are ideal for a variety of uses, including repairs.

Length 50" (127 cm)

Weight/Thickness 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

4569-05	1/2" (13 mm)
4572-05	5/8" (16 mm)
4523-05	3/4" (19 mm)
4526-05	1" (25 mm)
4529-05	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4532-05	1-1/2" (38 mm)



ECONOMY VEG STRIPS

These strips are a choice, cost-efficient alternative for straps and strips when a premium leather is not required.

Length 48" (122 cm)

4537-01	1/2" (13 mm)
4537-03	3/4" (19 mm)
4537-04	1" (25 mm)
4537-05	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4537-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)



LATIGO STRIPS

These strong, durable strips are veg-tanned, drum-dyed, dipped in hot oils, and hand rubbed to finish.

Length 72" (183 cm)

4752-00	1/2" (13 mm)
4758-00	3/4" (19 mm)
4761-00	1" (25 mm)
4764-00	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4767-00	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4773-00	2" (51 mm)



SADDLE STRINGS

5008-

Cut from stoned-oil or Latigo cowhide for strength and durability.

Length 48" x 1/2" (122 cm x 13 mm)

Brown	Black	Burgundy
5008-12	5008-13	5008-14





HARDWARE

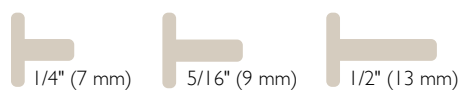
- 37 Fasteners
- 45 Conchos
- 53 Rings
- 56 Snaps
- 57 Buckles
- 66 Clips
- 67 Zippers
- 68 Jewelry & Specialty



DECORATIVE RIVETS & BURRS

These lightweight, size #14 fasteners are rustproof for durability.

Post Length Reference Chart

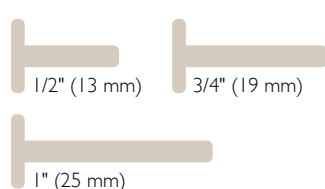


	Copper	Brass	Aluminum
50-pack			
1/4" (7 mm)	11277-01	11277-21	11277-31
5/16" (9 mm)	11278-01	11278-21	11278-31
1/2" (13 mm)	11279-01	11279-21	11279-31

UTILITY RIVETS & BURRS

These heavy-duty, permanent fasteners are rustproof for lasting strength.

Post Length Reference Chart



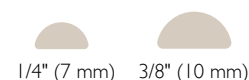
	Copper	Solid Brass
#9 (50-pack)		
1/2" (13 mm)	11280-00	11280-20
3/4" (19 mm)	11281-00	11281-20
1" (25 mm)	11282-00	11282-20
#12 (75-pack)		
1/2" (13 mm)	11280-01	11280-21
3/4" (19 mm)	11281-01	11281-21
1" (25 mm)	11282-01	11282-21

DOMED RIVETS

These decorative rivets are ideal for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Set with the Domed Rivet Setter (8084-00) with 1/4" rivets or with 3/8" rivets (8084-01), both sold separately.



Size Reference Chart



	Nickel Plate*	Gunmetal* Matte	Copper Plate*	Antique Brass Plate*	Antique Nickel Plate*
100-pack					
1/4" (7 mm)	11320-12	11320-13	11320-14	11320-15	11320-16
3/8" (10 mm)	11321-12	11321-13	11321-14	11321-15	11321-16

TUBULAR RIVETS

These steel rivets are designed to last when properly set with the Craftool® Tubular Rivet Peening Tool (8099-00), sold separately.

Post Length Reference Chart



100-pack

	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate
5/16" (8 mm)	1294-51	1294-53
7/16" (11 mm)	1294-71	1294-73

WIDE DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

With a 1/2" (13 mm) cap diameter on both sides, these nickel free rivets are ideal for achieving an oversize cap appearance. For best results, set with the Wide Double Cap Rivet Setter (8100-11), sold separately.

Post Length Reference Chart



	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Glossy Black
100-pack							
Small	1371-81	1371-82	1371-84	1371-85	1371-86	1371-87	1371-83
Medium	1373-81	1373-82	1373-84	1373-85	1373-86	1373-87	1373-83
Large	1375-81	1375-82	1375-84	1375-85	1375-86	1375-87	1375-83

NEW HARDWARE FINISHES NOW AVAILABLE!

We are constantly adding to our extensive assortment of hardware and finishes! Be sure to check out our website to find our newly added hardware options, classic customer favorites, and so much more!



RAPID RIVETS



100-pack

Extra Small
Small
Medium
Large

Brass Plate*

Nickel Plate*

Antique
Copper Plate*

Antique
Brass Plate*

Antique
Nickel Plate*

Gunmetal Matte*

1278-11

1278-12

1278-14

1278-15

1278-16

1278-17

1271-11

1271-12

1271-14

1271-15

1271-16

1271-17

1273-11

1273-12

1273-14

1273-15

1273-16

1273-17

1275-11

1275-12

1275-14

1275-15

1275-16

1275-17

DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

100-pack

Extra Small
Small
Medium
Large

Brass
Plate

Nickel
Plate

Antique
Copper
Plate*

Antique
Brass Plate*

Antique
Nickel Plate*

Gunmetal
Matte

Matte
Black

Solid
Brass

Solid Brass/
Nickel Plate

Glossy
Black

1378-11

1378-12

1378-14

1378-15

1378-16

1378-17

1378-18

—

—

1378-13

1371-11

1371-12

1371-14

1371-15

1371-16

1371-17

1371-18

1379-11

1379-12

1371-13

1373-11

1373-12

1373-14

1373-15

1373-16

1373-17

1373-18

1381-11

1381-12

1373-13

1375-11

1375-12

1375-14

1375-15

1375-16

1375-17

1375-18

1383-11

1383-12

1375-13

NEW FINISH



20-pack

Extra Small
Small
Medium
Large

Rainbow

1371-20

1373-20

1375-20

1378-30

1000-pack

Small
Medium

Nickel Plate

1371-22

1373-22

Size Reference Chart



Extra Small

Cap 1/4" (7 mm)
Post 3/16" (5 mm)
Base 1/4" (7 mm)



Small

Cap 1/4" (7 mm)
Post 1/4" (7 mm)
Base 1/4" (7 mm)



Medium

Cap 5/16" (8 mm)
Post 5/16" (8 mm)
Base 5/16" (8 mm)



Large

Cap 5/16" (8 mm)
Post 1/2" (13 mm)
Base 5/16" (8 mm)

VINTAGE RAPID RIVETS

Achieve a distinct, rustic appearance with these nickel free vintage style accents. Set with the Decorative Rivet Setting Kit (3462-00) or Craftool® Rivet Setter (8100-00) on a Pounbo Board (3461-), sold separately.

Size Reference Chart



Small

1/4" (7 mm)



Medium

3/8" (10 mm)



Large

1/2" (13 mm)

SHOTGUN SHELL RIVETS

1388-01

Give lightweight leather projects personality with these characteristic accents. Set with the Shotgun Shell Rivet Setter (8106-00), sold separately.

Count 30-pack

Cap & Base Diameter 3/8" (10 mm)

Post Length 1/4" (7 mm)



NEAT MINI DOUBLE CAP RIVETS

1385-02

With small 3/16" (5 mm) caps and bases, these nickel plated rivets are an ideal option for lightweight projects. Set with the Extra-Small Rivet Setter (8100-01), sold separately.

Finish Nickel Plate

Count 100-pack

Post Length 5/32" (4 mm)



100-pack

Small 1/4" (7 mm)
Medium 3/8" (10 mm)
Large 1/2" (13 mm)

Antique
Nickel Plate

Antique
Brass Plate

Antique
Copper Plate

1271-45

1271-46

1271-47

1273-45

1273-46

1273-47




1275-45

1275-46

1275-47

SYNTHETIC STONE RIVETS

Able to be applied to leather up to 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) thick, these jewelry quality, synthetic stone rivets can be used to embellish everything from belts to sandals. Set with the Synthetic Rivet Setting Kit (3462-00), sold separately.

						
Dome 10-pack	Black*	Red*	White*	Green*	Purple*	Light Turquoise*
3/16" (5 mm)	11357-02	11357-03	11357-04	11357-05	11357-07	11357-08
1/4" (7 mm)	11358-02	11358-03	11358-04	11358-05	11358-07	11358-08
3/8" (10 mm)	11359-02	11359-03	11359-04	11359-05	11359-07	11359-08

Size Reference Chart

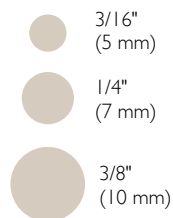


SYNTHETIC GEM RIVETS

Add a western flair to belts, bags, garments, and more with these synthetic, jewelry-quality gems. Set in leather up to than 7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm) using the Synthetic Rivet Setter Kit (3462-00), sold separately.

			
10-pack	Turquoise	Clear	Size Reference Chart
3/16" (5 mm)	1357-01	1366-01	
1/4" (7 mm)	1357-03	1366-03	
3/8" (10 mm)	1357-04	1366-04	
100-pack	—	Clear	
3/16" (5 mm)	—	1366-05	
1/4" (7 mm)	—	1366-06	

Size Reference Chart



GLOVE SNAPS

These classic snaps are ideal for lightweight projects like key cases, coin purses, and billfolds. Set using Snap-All Snap Setter Set (8108-10) and/or Basic Snap Setter Set (8103-10), both sold separately.

			
10-pack	Black Plate	Nickel Plate	Brass Plate
3/8" (10 mm)	1249-01	1249-04	1249-05

FLOWER RIVETS

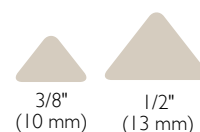
Add these floral accents to any project. Set with the Decorative Rivet Setting Kit (3462-00) or Rivet Setter (8100-00) on a Pounds Board (3461-), all sold separately.

			
6-pack	Antique Copper Plate*	Antique Brass Plate*	Antique Nickel Plate*
7/16" (11 mm)	11137-01	11137-02	11137-03

CELTIC PYRAMID RIVETS

These decorative rivets make for eye-catching accents. Set with the Craftool® Rivet Setter (8100-00) and Celtic Pyramid Rivet Anvil (8113-00), both sold separately.

Size Reference Chart



			
6-pack	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
3/8" (10 mm)	11125-01	11125-02	11125-03
1/2" (13 mm)	11126-01	11126-02	11126-03

MULTI-PURPOSE SEGMA TYPE SNAPS

Featuring both a finished cap and post, these multi-purpose Line 16 snaps are ideal for both light and heavyweight leathers. Set using Deluxe Snap-All/Rivet Setter Set (8105-00) and/or the Snap-All Snap Setter Set (8108-10), both sold separately.

			
3/8" (10 mm)	Black Plate	Brown Plate	Nickel Plate
10-pack	1250-01	1250-02	1250-04
100-pack	1250-11	1250-12	1250-14
			
3/8" (10 mm)	Antique Brass	Antique Nickel	Brass Plate
10-Pack	1250-15	1250-16	1250-17



**ASK YOUR LOCAL STORE ABOUT
BULK HARDWARE OPTIONS
FOR SELECT STYLES**

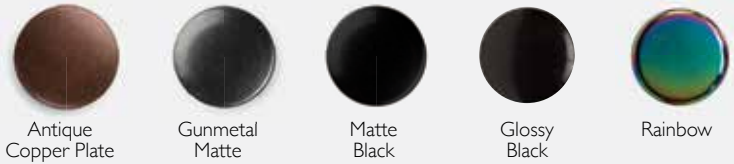
LINE 20 SNAPS

Nickel free and ideal for leather up to 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) thick. Set with Snap-All Snap Setter Set (8108-10) and/or Line 20 Snap Setter (8057-00) and Snap & Rivet Anvil (8056-00), all sold separately.



LINE 24 SNAPS

Designed to last, these heavy-duty, nickel free button snaps feature a durable socket construction that delivers a firm grip. Ideal for leather 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) thick. Use with Snap-All Snap Setter Set (8108-10) and/or Snap & Rivet Anvil (8056-00) and Line 24 Snap Setter (8058-00), all sold separately.



LINE 20 SNAPS

3/16" (5 mm)	10-pack	100-pack
Brass Plate*	1261-01	1261-11
Nickel Plate*	1261-02	1261-12
Antique Brass Plate*	1261-04	1261-14
Antique Nickel Plate*	1261-05	1261-15
Antique Copper Plate*	1261-06	1261-16
Gunmetal Matte*	1261-07	1261-17
Matte Black*	1261-08	1261-18
Glossy Black*	1261-03	1261-13

LINE 24 SNAPS

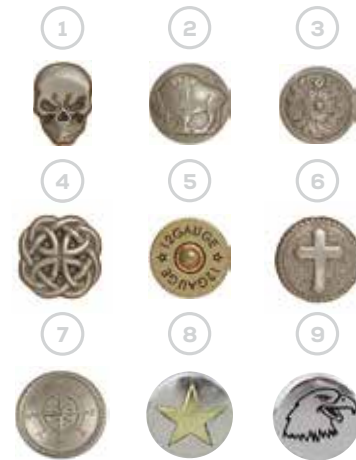
5/16" (8 mm)	10-pack	100-pack
Brass Plate*	1263-01	1263-11
Nickel Plate*	1263-02	1263-12
Antique Brass Plate*	1263-04	1263-14
Antique Nickel Plate*	1263-05	1263-15
Antique Copper Plate*	1263-06	1263-16
Gunmetal Matte*	1263-07	1263-17
Matte Black*	1263-08	1263-18
Glossy Black*	1263-03	1263-13
Solid Brass*	1263-10	—
Rainbow*	1263-20	—

THEMED CAP LINE 24 SNAPS

These reliable, Line 24 snaps include a post, male cap, and female cap with a sturdy socket construction for a firm grip, even with heavy-duty use. Set with the corresponding setting kits (8108-10, 8105-00) or Crafftool® Line 24 Setter (8058-00) and Crafftool® Anvil (8056-00), sold separately.

Post Length 1/4" (7 mm)	Finish	Cap Diameter
1. 1265-01 Skull	Nickel Plate w/ Black	1 1/16" x 1" (17 x 25 mm)
2. 1265-02 Buffalo	Matte Nickel Plate*	1 3/16" (21 mm)
3. 1265-03 Diablo	Matte Nickel Plate*	3/4" (19 mm)
4. 1265-05 Celtic	Matte Nickel Plate*	3/4" (19 mm)
5. 1265-08 Shotgun	Brass/Copper Plate*	7/8" (22 mm)
6. 1265-09 Roped Cross	Matte Nickel Plate*	3/4" (19 mm)
7. 1265-13 Compass	Matte Nickel Plate*	3/4" (19 mm)

Post Length 5/16" (8 mm)	Finish	Cap Diameter	Count
8. 1267-00 Ranger Star	Silver & Gold	9/16" (14 mm)	10-pack
9. 71503-01 Eagle Head	Nickel Plate	9/16" (14 mm)	10-pack



SHINY NICKEL PLATE SNAPS

These nickel free, nickel plated snaps feature a clean smooth surface for a more minimalist appearance.

1,000-pack	Nickel Plate*
Line 20, 3/16" (5 mm)	1261-22
Line 24, 5/16" (8 mm)	1263-22



STAINLESS-STEEL SNAPS

The most durable Line 20 and Line 24 snaps we offer. Made from stainless steel, they will not rust or tarnish. Due to metal content, these snaps must be set with the Heavy Duty Snap Setter (8104-00), sold separately.

10-pack	Stainless-Steel
Line 20, 3/16" (5 mm)	1261-09
Line 24, 5/16" (8 mm)	1263-09

SCREW POSTS OPEN BACK

Threaded post allows for easy opening and reattachment. Use on cases, straps, and more.

Post Length Reference Chart



1/8" (3 mm)



1/4" (7 mm)

10-pack

1/8" (3 mm)

1/4" (7 mm)

100-pack

1/8" (3 mm)

	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Brass Plate	Glossy Black
10-pack 1/8" (3 mm)	1296-02	1296-61	1296-62	1296-63	1296-64	—	1296-04
10-pack 1/4" (7 mm)	1296-75	1296-71	1296-72	1296-73	1296-74	1296-76	1296-77
100-pack 1/8" (3 mm)	1296-02	—	—	—	—	—	1296-14

SCREW POSTS CLOSED BACK

Unique, threaded posts allow pieces to be easily opened and reattached as needed. Use on cases, straps, and more.



10-pack

Solid Brass

Nickel Plate/Steel

Antique Brass Plate

Antique Nickel Plate

Antique Copper Plate

Gunmetal Matte

Brass Plate

Glossy Black

Solid Brass

100-pack

Solid Brass

Nickel Plate/Steel

Glossy Black

	1/8" (3.5 mm)	1/4" (7 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)
Solid Brass	—	1290-01	1291-01	—
Nickel Plate/Steel	—	1290-02	1291-02	1293-02
Antique Brass Plate	—	1290-61	—	—
Antique Nickel Plate	—	1290-62	—	—
Antique Copper Plate	—	1290-63	—	—
Gunmetal Matte	—	1290-64	—	—
Brass Plate	1296-05	1296-06	1291-04	1293-05
Glossy Black	—	1290-04	1291-03	1293-03
Solid Brass	—	—	—	—
100-pack 1/8" (3.5 mm)	—	1290-11	—	—
100-pack 1/4" (7 mm)	—	1290-12	—	—
100-pack 3/8" (10 mm)	—	1290-14	—	—

ASHFORD CLASPS

Easy to set with included hardware.

Dimensions 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm)

1.	11400-06	Nickel Plate
2.	11400-16	Antique Nickel Plate
3.	11400-26	Antique Brass Plate
4.	11400-03	Copper Plate NEW FINISH
5.	11400-04	Rainbow NEW FINISH



SCREW POST WITH DEE

1290-07

Nickel plated and easy to open and reattach.

Post Length 1/4" (7 mm)

Count 2-pack

SMALL OVAL BAG CLASPS

Easy to set with included hardware.

Dimensions 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)

1.	1301-00	Nickel Plate*
2.	1301-01	Brass Plate
3.	1301-02	Antique Nickel Plate*
4.	1301-03	Antique Brass Plate*
5.	1301-05	Antique Copper Plate
6.	1301-06	Gunmetal Matte
7.	1301-08	Copper Plate NEW FINISH
8.	1301-09	Rainbow NEW FINISH



KORA CLASPS

Easy to set with included hardware.

Dimensions 1" x 5/8" (25 x 16 mm)

1.	11400-07	Nickel Plate
2.	11400-17	Antique Nickel Plate
3.	11400-27	Antique Brass Plate



SCREW POST WITH NUT

1290-08

A unique, three-pronged base prevents screwposts from spinning. Black plate finish. For use when making cases and holsters with Kydex (3475- & 3575-), sold separately.

Post Length 1/4" (7 mm)

Count 4-pack



ALAMOSA CLASPS

Designed for handbags, these clasps are ideal for nearly any project requiring secure closure. Setting hardware included.

Finish Antique Silver Plate*

Small	11396-01	1" x 3/4" (25 x 19 mm)
Large	11396-02	1-3/8" x 1-3/16" (35 x 30 mm)



SONORA CLASPS

With an antique appearance, these nickel free antique nickel plate clasps are easy to set with included hardware.

Finish Antique Nickel Plate*

Small	11397-01	1" x 3/4" (25 x 19 mm)
Large	11397-02	1-1/2" x 1-1/4" (38 x 32 mm)



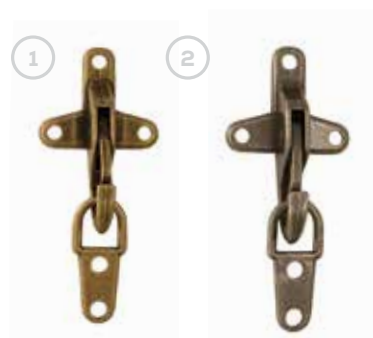
INFINITY SNAKE CLASP

11398-01

These clasps are easy to set with the included hardware.

Finish Antique Silver Plate*

Dimensions 1-1/4" x 7/8" (32 x 22 mm)



NAUTICAL CLASPS

Give trunks, cases, and more a nautical flair with these timeless clasps. Base attaches with five rivets (sold separately).

Dimensions 3-1/8" x 1-3/8" (79 x 35 mm)

1.	1314-11	Antique Brass Plate
2.	1314-12	Antique Nickel Plate

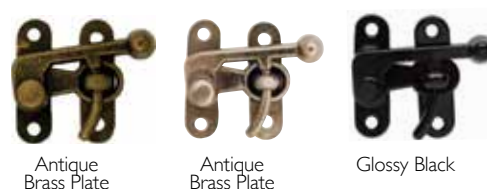


TURN LOCK CLASPS

Featuring a spring-loaded turn piece, these clasps lock into place for next-level security. Requires five rivets to attach (sold separately).

Dimensions 1-7/16" x 2" (37 x 51 mm)

1.	1307-00	Antique Brass Plate
2.	1307-01	Antique Nickel Plate



SWING BAG CLASPS

These clasps feature a unique, spiked arm that locks into place to ensure secure closure. Base plate attaches with four rivets (sold separately).

Small 1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm)

Medium 1-1/2" x 1-1/4" (38 x 32 mm)

Small	1306-01	Antique Brass Plate
Medium	1306-02	Antique Brass Plate
Small	1306-21	Glossy Black
Medium	1306-22	Glossy Black
Small	1306-11	Antique Nickel Plate
Medium	1306-12	Antique Nickel Plate



PIN & EYE CLASPS

With a distinct rugged appearance, these clasps offer a stylish way to secure flaps. To attach, secure the plate with two rivets and the chain with thread, lace, or a leather tab (sold separately).

Pin Length 3-3/16" (81 mm)

Chain Length 11" (279 mm)

Base Plate 2" x 7/16" (51 x 11 mm)

1.	1305-01	Antique Brass Plate
2.	1305-02	Antique Nickel Plate



HOOK CLASP

7010-12

With their durable, spring-secured closure, these clasps are ideal for jewelry.

Finish Antique Nickel Plate*

Length 1" (25 mm)

Eye Diameter 0.25" (6.35 mm)



TUCK LOCK CLASPS

With hardware included, these clasps are easy to set. Ideal for luggage, saddlebags, purses, and more.

Finish Nickel Plate

Small	11399-01	3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm)
Medium	11399-02	1.13" x 1.31" (28.58 x 33.34 mm)
Large	11399-03	1-1/4" x 1-7/16" (32 x 37 mm)

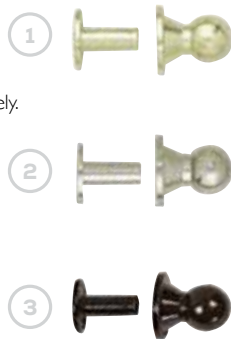
SAM BROWNE BUTTONS & WASHERS

For best results, punch with the 1/4" (7 mm) Buttonhole Punch (3779-06) and set with the Craftool® Stud Anvil (8112-00), both sold separately.

Base Diameter 7/16" (11 mm)

Length 1/2" (13 mm)

1.	1309-01	Solid Brass
2.	1309-02	Nickel Plate/Solid Brass
3.	1309-17	Black



THEMED BUTTON STUDS

Whether used alone or paired with matching buckles, these decorative studs easily fasten with their included screws. Ideal for accenting handcrafted projects. For best results, use the 3/16" (5 mm) Buttonhole Punch (3779-04), sold separately.

Size 5/16" (8 mm)

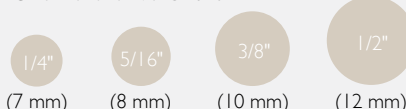
1.	11310-51	Celtic
2.	11310-52	Star



BUTTON STUDS SCREWBACK

With sizes equivalent to their base widths, these nickel free studs are ideal for securing flaps and straps. Screw included for easy fastening. Pair with Buttonhole Punches (3779-), (sold separately).

Size Reference Chart



		Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Antique Nickel Plate	Matte Black Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Solid Brass
Single	1/4" (7 mm)	11309-01	11309-02	11309-03	11309-04	11309-09	11309-17	11309-19	11309-20	11309-53
	5/16" (8 mm)	11310-01	11310-02	11310-03	11310-04	11310-09	11310-17	11310-19	11310-20	11310-53
	3/8" (10 mm)	11311-01	11311-02	11311-03	11311-04	11311-09	11311-17	11311-19	11311-20	11311-53
	1/2" (12 mm)	—	11312-02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10-pack	1/4" (7 mm)	11309-61	11309-62	11309-63	11309-64	11309-65	11309-66	11309-67	11309-68	11309-69
	5/16" (8 mm)	11310-61	11310-62	11310-63	11310-64	11310-65	11310-66	11310-67	11310-68	11310-69
	3/8" (10 mm)	11311-61	11311-62	11311-63	11311-64	11311-65	11311-66	11311-67	11311-68	11311-69

GROMMETS

From canvas to leather, these hole reinforcements are ideal for preventing tears from use.

Count 10-pack



Solid Brass	Diameter	Post Length	Antique Copper	Diameter	Post Length	Brass Plate	Diameter	Post Length
11290-01	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	1285-13	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	1285-21	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)
11291-01	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-14	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-22	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
1283-01	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-15	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-23	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
1285-01	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-16	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-24	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
Solid Brass/ Nickel Plate	Diameter	Post Length	Antique Nickel	Diameter	Post Length	Gunmetal	Diameter	Post Length
11290-02	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	1285-07	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	1285-17	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)
11291-02	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-08	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-18	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
1283-02	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-09	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-19	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
1285-02	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-10	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-20	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
Antique Brass	Diameter	Post Length	Black Matte	Diameter	Post Length	GROMMET SIZE SETTERS (Sold Separately)		
1285-03	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	1285-25	3/16" (5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	8097-01	
1285-04	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-26	1/4" (7 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1/4" (7 mm)	8097-02	
1285-05	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-27	3/8" (10 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	8097-03	
1285-06	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	1285-28	5/16" (8 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	8097-04	

MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

When properly applied, these prong-back setting clasps are not visible on the finished side of projects. Sold in sets. Shown in nickel plate.



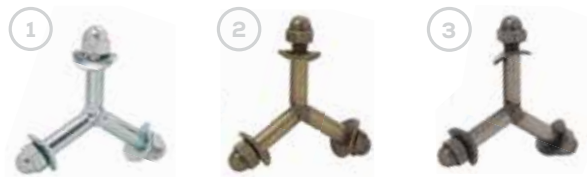
50-pack	Nickel Plate	Brass Plate	Glossy Black
9/16" (14 mm)	1299-23	—	—
1 1/16" (18 mm)	1299-24	—	—
3/4" (19 mm)	1299-22	1299-00	1299-03



50-pack	Copper Plate	Rainbow
9/16" (14 mm)	—	—
1 1/16" (18 mm)	—	—
3/4" (19 mm)	1299-04	1299-05

TRI-BOLTS

These sturdy, nickel free bolts are designed to fit wooden legs 7/8" to 1-1/8" (22 to 28 mm) in diameter for simplified stool making. Dome nuts and form-fitted washers included. Fully welded at the center.



1	1189-00	Nickel Plate
2	1189-02	Antique Brass Plate
3	1189-03	Antique Nickel Plate

RIVETBACK MAGNETIC BAG CLASPS

These strong, nickel plated magnetic clasps are sold as sets. Each features a domed, 1/2" (13 mm) nickel plated cap that can either be exposed or concealed beneath top side leather and a liner. For best results, set with the Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter (8115-00), sold separately.



5/8" (14 mm)	1299-20
3/4" (18 mm)	1299-21

ROUND SPOTS

Easily sets when the back two prongs are bent. Use Round Spot Setter (8114-01) for 1/4" spots and 8114-02 for 3/8" spots, both sold separately.

100-pack	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate
1/4" (7 mm)	1330-01	1330-02	1330-03
3/8" (10 mm)	1330-05	1330-06	1330-07
100-pack	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Cooper	Gunmetal
1/4" (7 mm)	1330-04	1330-17	1330-19
3/8" (10 mm)	1330-08	1330-18	1330-20

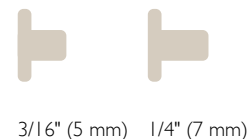
Size
Reference
Chart



EYELETS

These sturdy reinforcements help prevent tears around holes. Use Eyelet Setter with Anvil (8094-00) for 3/16" eyelets and 8095-00 for 1/4" eyelets, both sold separately.

Diameter Reference Chart



Post Length 1/4" (7 mm)

100-pack	Brass Plate*	Nickel Plate*	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
3/16" (5 mm)	1286-11	1286-12	1286-15	1286-16
1/4" (7 mm)	1287-11	1287-12	1287-15	1287-16

SPIKED RIVETS

These all-purpose nickel plated spikes are versatile and easy to attach. Set with Craftool® Spike Setter (8109-00) for 1/2" spikes and 8111-00 for 1-1/4" spikes, both sold separately.

Count 10-pack



1	1310-00	Rivetback 1/2" (13 mm)
2	1311-01	Rivetback 1-1/4" (32 mm)
3	1312-00	Screwback 1/2" (13 mm)

CONCHOS



HIGH SIERRA CONCHOS

Attachment Screwback

Polished Silver Plate

7940-02	Round 3/4" (19 mm)
7941-02	Round 1" (25 mm)
7943-02	Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)
7945-02	Heart 1" (25 mm)

Antique Silver Plate/Gold Rope

7940-10	Round 3/4" (19 mm)
7941-10	Round 1" (25 mm)
7943-10	Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)



FEATHER SHIELD CONCHOS

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*

Attachment Screwback

7125-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)
---------	----------------



THUNDERBIRD CONCHOS

Finish Antique Silver Plate*

Attachment Screwback

Round

7126-01	3/4" (19 mm)
7126-02	1" (25 mm)
7126-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)



CONCHO BLANKS ROUND

Create custom conchos by covering these dome-shaped blanks with different types and colors of leather.

Finish Antique Silver Plate*

Attachment Screwback

7090-01	1" (25 mm)
7090-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)
7090-03	1-1/2" (38 mm)



TURQUOISE FEATHER CONCHOS

Nickel free, hand-polished antique silver plate with screwback and faux turquoise stones.

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*

Stone Faux Turquoise

Attachment Screwback

Round

7504-00	3/4" (19 mm)
7504-01	1" (25 mm)
7504-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)

Heart

7504-03	1" (25 mm)
---------	------------



TWO FEATHERS CONCHOS

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*

Attachment Screwback

7127-01	3/4" (19 mm)
7127-02	1" (25 mm)
7127-03	1-1/4" (32 mm)



TURQUOISE SOUTHWEST CONCHOS

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*

Stone Faux Turquoise

Attachment Screwback

7122-01	1/2" (13 mm)
7122-02	3/4" (19 mm)
7122-03	1" (25 mm)
7122-04	1-1/4" (32 mm)



LARAMIE CONCHOS

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*

Attachment Screwback

7128-01	1/2" (13 mm)
7128-02	3/4" (19 mm)
7128-03	1" (25 mm)
7128-04	1-1/4" (32 mm)



ALAMOSA CONCHOS

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*

Attachment Double Screwback

7124-01	1/2" x 3/8" (13 x 10 mm)
7124-03	1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)



CRITTER CONCHOS

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*

Attachment Screwback

Cowskull

7123-01	1" x 13/16" (25 x 21 mm)
---------	--------------------------

Turtle

7123-03	7/8" x 1-1/8" (22 x 29 mm)
---------	----------------------------

Bear

7123-06	1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)
---------	----------------------------



PRAIRIE DUST CONCHOS

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*

Stone Faux Turquoise

Attachment Screwback

Oval

7771-05	1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm)
---------	---------------------------

Round

7772-05	1" (25 mm)
---------	------------

Diamond

7773-05	1-1/16" x 1" (43 x 25 mm)
---------	---------------------------



ANGEL FIRE CONCHOS

Finish Silver & Gold Plate

Attachment (Round) Screwback

Attachment (Oval) Double Screwback

7732-10	Round 1" (25 mm)
7731-10	Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)
7733-10	Oval 1-1/2" x 7/8" (38 x 22 mm)

ROPED BERRY CONCHOS

Finish Antique Silver & Gold

Traditional Screwback

7428-10	3/4" (19 mm)
7428-11	1" (25 mm)
7428-12	1-1/4" (32 mm)
7428-13	1-1/2" (38 mm)

Western Screwback

7430-01	Horseshoe 1-1/4" (32 mm)
7430-04	Steer Head 1-1/4" (32 mm)
7430-06	Cross 1-1/4" (32 mm)
7430-07	Feather 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Slotted

7828-22	1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter 1/2" (13 mm) slots
---------	--



7428-



7430-01



7430-04



7430-06



7430-07



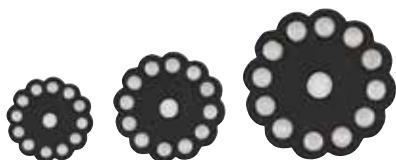
7428-22



SKYLAR FLOWER CONCHOS

Finish Zinc Alloy & Antique Silver Plate

7415-09	1" (25 mm)
7415-10	1-1/4" (32 mm)



BLACK LEATHER CONCHOS WITH ROUND SPOTS

Scalloped leather conchos with pre-punched center holes and pre-attached nickel finished spots.

71497-01	1-1/2" (38 mm)
71498-01	1-3/4" (44 mm)
71499-01	2" (51 mm)



CELTIC FILIGREE CONCHOS

Attachment Screwback

Polished Antique Silver Plate

7999-01	Round 1-3/8" (35 mm)
7999-04	Square 1-3/8" (35 mm)

Polished Antique Silver Plate

7933-05	Celtic Heart 1-1/4" (32 mm)
---------	-----------------------------



DIABLO CONCHOS

Finish Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback

Round (Single Screwback)

7414-01	1/2" (13 mm)
7414-02	3/4" (19 mm)
7414-03	1" (25 mm)
7414-04	1-1/4" (32 mm)

Oval (Double Screwback)

7414-05	1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)
---------	--------------------------

Heart (Single Screwback)

7414-06	1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)
---------	----------------------

BARBED WIRE EDGE CONCHOS

Finish Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback

7410-05	1" (25 mm)
7412-05	1-1/2" (38 mm)

ADAPTER SCREWS FOR SADDLE CONCHOS

1346-00

Count 10-pack



CONCHO SCREWS

1-pack

1/4" (7 mm)

Use With Screwback Conchos 3/8" (10 mm)



Nickel Plate

1295-01

1295-00



Antique Brass

1295-04

1295-03



Antique Nickel

1295-06

1295-05



Antique Copper

—

1295-08



Black Matte

1295-06

—

RANGER STAR CONCHOS



Screwback	Antique Silver	Old English Brass	Engraved Silver Plate
3/4" (19 mm)	7991-05	7991-21	—
1" (25 mm)	7992-05	—	7989-02
1-1/4" (32 mm)	7993-05	—	7990-02

TEXAS STAR CONCHOS



Silver Plate	
11373-01	1-3/16" (30 mm)
11373-02	1-1/2" (38 mm)



Gold/Silver Plate	
11373-35	1-3/16" (30 mm)



3D Gold Plate/Antique Silver Plate	
11373-37	3/4" (19 mm)
11373-38	1" (25 mm)
11373-27	1-1/4" (32 mm)

SMALL STAR RIVETBACK CONCHOS

Can be used on leather as thick as 5 oz. (2 mm).



	Gold Plate/Black	Silver Plate/Black
3/8" (10 mm)	7757-01	7757-02

BULLET CONCHOS



Double Screwback	Nickel & Copper Plate	Brass & Copper Plate
3/8" x 1-1/8" (10 x 29 mm)	7404-00	7404-02

SHOTGUN SHELL CONCHO

7403-00

Finish Brass & Copper Plate

Diameter 3/4" (19 mm)

Attachment Brass Rivet (Included)



45 AUTO SHELL CONCHO

7403-02

Finish Antique Brass Plate

Attachment Antique Nickel Rivet (included)



LONGHORN OVAL CONCHO

11373-25

Finish Polished Antique Silver Plate with Gold Accents.

Size 1-3/4" x 1" (44 x 25 mm)

Attachment Double Screwback



71507-01



71507-02



71507-04

WINGED DRAGON CONCHOS

Size 1-3/4" x 1" (44 x 25 mm)

Finish Polished Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback

71507-01	Left Face 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)
71507-02	Right Face 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)
71507-04	Crest 1-3/16" x 1-1/8" (30 x 29 mm)



HORSESHOE CONCHO

7401-05

Finish Antique Silver Plate

Size 1" (25 mm)

Attachment Double Screwback



BROKEN HEART CONCHO

71504-01

Finish Antique Nickel Plate

Size 1-1/4" x 1-1/8" (32 x 29 mm)

Attachment Screwback

EPOXY CROSS CONCHOS

Finish Antique Silver
Attachment Screwback

7758-02	3/4" (19 mm)
7758-03	1" (25 mm)
7758-04	1-1/4" (32 mm)



ROUND ROPE EDGE CONCHO

7791-05

Finish Antique Silver Plate
Size 1" (25 mm)
Attachment Screwback



CHRISITAN CROSS CONCHO

7180-05

Finish Antique Silver Plate
Diameter 1-1/4" (32 mm)
Attachment Screwback



PRAYING COWBOY CONCHO

7417-10

Finish Antique Silver & Gold Plate
Diameter 1-1/4" (32 mm)
Attachment Screwback



ENDEARING CROSS CONCHO

7796-10

Finish Antique Silver & Gold Plate
Size 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm)
Attachment Double Screwback



SUGAR SKULL CONCHOS

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate*
Attachment Screwback

71512-01	3/4" x 1-1/8" (19 x 29 mm)
71512-02	1 x 1.13" (25.4 x 28.58 mm)
71512-03	1-1/2" x 1-1/8" (38 x 29 mm)
71512-04	1-3/4" x 1-1/8" (44 x 29 mm)



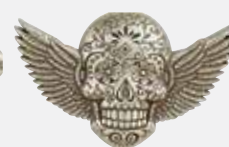
Classic
71512-01



Cowboy
71512-02



Sombbrero
71512-03



Winged
71512-04

SKULL & CROSSBONES CONCHO

71507-08

Finish Hand-Polished Silver Plate*
Dimensions 1-3/4" x 1-1/8" (44 x 29 mm)
Attachment Screwback



COWBOY SKULL & CROSSBONES CONCHO

7795-05

Finish Antique Silver Plate
Dimensions 1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm)
Attachment Screwback



SKULL CONCHO

Finish Antique Silver Plate

Screwback

71507-09	1 1/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)
----------	-------------------------------

Rivetback

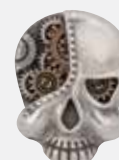
71507-10	1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)
----------	--------------------------



GEAR HEAD CONCHO

71509-06

Finish Antique Silver Plate*
Dimensions 7/8" x 1-1/4" (22 x 32 mm)
Attachment Screwback



PIRATE CONCHO

71504-16

Finish Antique Nickel Plate
Dimensions 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm)
Attachment Screwback



GHOSTRIDER CONCHO

71504-03

Finish Antique Nickel Plate
Dimensions 1-1/4" (32 mm)
Attachment Screwback



SKULL CONCHOS

Finish Nickel Plate with Black Accents
Attachment Screwback



Skull Cross Flame

71502-01

2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm)



Skull Cross

71502-08

1-1/8" (29 mm)



Skull Wings

71502-04

2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm)



Skull Shield

71502-09

1-1/8" (29 mm)

MILITARY & FIRST RESPONDER CONCHOS

Diameter 1-1/4" (32 mm)
Finish Antique Silver Plate*
Attachment Screwback



Air Force
71514-03



Army
71514-04



Fire
71514-09



Coast Guard
71514-06



Police
71514-07



First Responder
71514-08

FIGHTING EAGLE CONCHOS

Dimensions 1-5/8" x 1-1/4" (41 x 32 mm)
Finish Antique Silver Plate*
Attachment Screwback

7830-01 Right Face
 7830-02 Left Face



EAGLE HEAD CONCHOS

Dimensions 1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm)
Finish Antique Silver Plate*
Attachment Screwback

7783-01 Right Face
 7783-02 Left Face



UNITED STATES FLAG CONCHO

7426-11

Dimensions 3/4" x 1-1/4" (19.05 x 31.75 mm)
Finish Hand-Polished Silver Plate with Enamel
Attachment Double Screwback



HALF DOLLAR CONCHOS

Diameter 1-3/16" (30 mm)
Finish Antique Silver Plate
Attachment Screwback



Liberty
11372-03



Liberty
11372-04

MORGAN DOLLAR CONCHOS

Diameter 1-1/2" (38 mm)
Finish Antique Silver Plate
Attachment Screwback



Head
7097-06

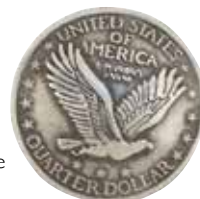


Eagle
7097-07

EAGLE QUARTER CONCHO

7095-00

Diameter 1" (25 mm)
Finish Antique Silver Plate
Attachment Screwback



OREGON TRAIL HALF DOLLAR CONCHO

7094-00

Diameter 1-3/8" (35 mm)
Finish Antique Silver Plate
Attachment Screwback



AGED NICKEL PLATE CONCHOS

Diameter 7/8" (22 mm)
Finish Antique Silver Plate
Attachment Screwback

7093-01 Native American
 7093-02 Buffalo





VISTA CONCHO

7501-01

Diameter 1" (25 mm)

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

Stone Synthetic Turquoise

Attachment Screwback



FLORAL HEART CONCHO

7424-10

Diameter 1" (25 mm)

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate
with Gold Plate Accents

Attachment Screwback



YUCCA CONCHO

7120-03

Dimensions 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Double Post Screwback



MESA ROUND CONCHO

7764-05

Diameter 1" (25 mm)

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

Stone Synthetic Turquoise

Attachment Screwback



SPROCKET GEAR CONCHO

71508-05

Diameter 1" (25 mm)

Finish Antique Nickel Plate

Attachment Screwback



VALVE WHEEL CONCHO

71508-01

Diameter 1" (25 mm)

Finish Antique Nickel Plate & Antique Brass Plate

Attachment Screwback



CRYSTAL FLOWER CONCHO

7408-06

Diameter 1" (25 mm)

Finish Antique Silver Plate

Stone Synthetic Crystal

Attachment Screwback



FLEUR DE LIS CONCHO

7427-05

Dimensions 1" x 1-1/4" (25 x 32 mm)

Finish Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback



DRAGONFLY CONCHO

71504-09

Dimensions 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Finish Antique Nickel Plate

Attachment Screwback



CONCHO NECKLACE ADAPTER

11386-00

Easily switch out screwback conchos to give your necklace a different look.

Finish Antique Silver Plate



CONCHO SNAP ADAPTER SCREWS & WASHERS

11383-00

Use any screwback concho as a snap cap to give projects next-level distinction. Ideal for cases, holsters, and more.

Count 10 screws and 10 leather washers



MJOLNIR CONCHO

7976-05

Dimensions 1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm)

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

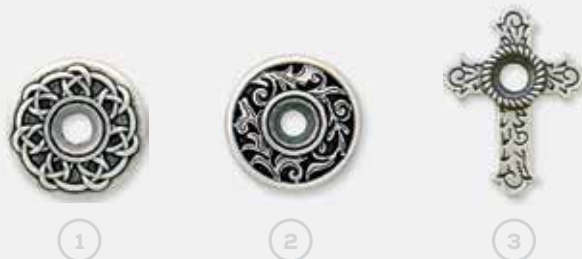
Attachment Screwback

BEZEL CONCHOS

Designed to fit rivets with a smaller cap size like Synthetic Gem Rivets (1357-, 1366-), sold separately.

Finish Antique Silver Plate

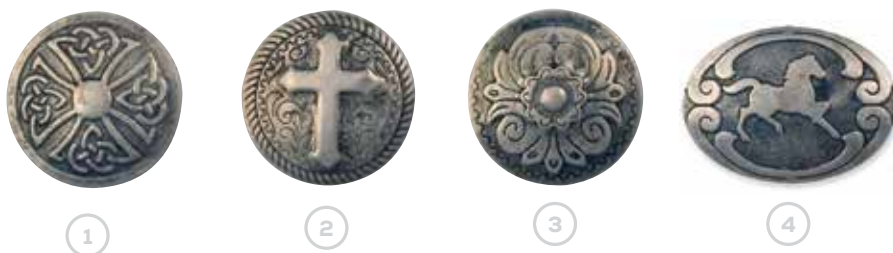
- | | | |
|----|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | 7786-02 | Celtic 3/4" (19 mm) |
| 2. | 7786-03 | Florentine 3/4" (19 mm) |
| 3. | 7786-08 | Eternal Cross 3/4" x 1" (19 x 25 mm) |

**STAMPED STEEL CONCHOS**

Finish Stamped Steel

Attachment Rivetback

- | | | |
|----|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1. | 71506-04 | Round Celtic 1" (25 mm) |
| 2. | 71506-07 | Rope Cross 1" (25 mm) |
| 3. | 71506-08 | Round Flower 1" (25 mm) |
| 4. | 71506-11 | Horse 1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm) |

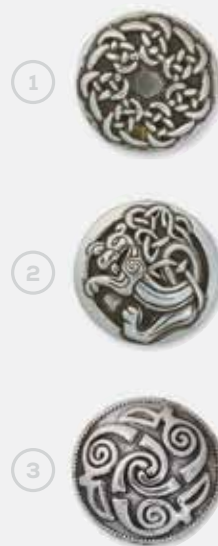
**CELTIC CONCHOS**

Size 1" (25 mm)

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback

- | | | |
|----|----------|--------------------|
| 1. | 11373-29 | Pictish Knot |
| 2. | 11373-31 | Kell Dragon |
| 3. | 11373-32 | Lindisfarne Spiral |

**WILDLIFE CONCHOS**

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback

**BUTTON CONCHOS**

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback

**NAUTICAL CONCHOS**

Compass 7994-02

Sand Dollar 7994-03

Diameter 1-1/8" (29 mm)

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback

**OCTOPUS CONCHO**

7934-05

Diameter 1" (25 mm)

Finish Hand-Polished Antique Silver Plate

Attachment Screwback





NAVA SLOTTED CONCHOS

Count 6-pack
Finish Antique Silver
Small Slot Size 0.25 in. (6.35 mm)
Medium Slot Size 0.44 in. (11.11 mm)

1347-01	1.25 x 1 in. (31.75 x 25.4 mm)
1347-02	2.13 x 1.63 in. (53.98 x 41.28 mm)



SONORA SLOTTED CONCHOS

Count 6-pack
Finish Frosted Nickel Plate
Small Slot Size (1348-01) 1/4" (7 mm)
Medium Slot Size (1348-02) 7/16" (11 mm)

1348-01	1-1/4" x 1" (32 mm x 25 mm)
1348-02	2-1/8" x 1-5/8" (54 mm x 41 mm)



SOUTHWEST SLOTTED CONCHOS

Count 6-pack
Finish Frosted Nickel Plate
Slot Size 7/16" (11 mm)

1349-02	Arrowhead 1-5/16" x 1-3/4" (33 x 44 mm)
1349-03	Thunderbird 1-5/16" x 1-3/4" (33 x 44 mm)



SILVER ROPE-EDGE SLOTTED CONCHO

1345-07
Diameter 1-1/2" (38 mm)
Finish Silver Plated Solid Brass
Slot Size 1/2" (13 mm)



SLOTTED TWO-TONE CONCHOS

Finish Antique Silver & Gold Plate
Slot Size 1/2" (13 mm)

1354-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)
1354-03	1-1/2" (38 mm)

SMOOTH SLOTTED SADDLE CONCHOS

Slot Size 1/2" (13 mm)



	Stainless Steel	Solid Brass
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1350-02	1350-05
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1350-03	1350-06

SLOTTED ROUND CONCHOS WITH STAR

Slot Size (1320-01 & -02) 3/8" (10 mm)
Slot Size (1320-03) 1/2" (13 mm)



10-pack	Nickel Plate
1" (25 mm)	1320-01
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1320-02
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1320-03

RINGS

DECORATIVE SOLID DEES

SOLID DEES

	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte
6-pack				
3/4" (19 mm)	1131-61	1131-62	1131-63	1131-64
1" (25 mm)	1132-61	1132-62	1132-63	1132-64
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1135-61	1135-62	1135-63	1135-64
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1133-61	1133-62	1133-63	1133-64



	Nickel Plate	Glossy Black
6-pack		
3/8" (10 mm)	1167-01	1167-06
1/2" (12 mm)	1167-02	1167-07
4-pack		
3/4" (19 mm)	1167-04	1167-08
2-pack		
1" (25 mm)	1167-05	1167-09

SOLID DEES



10-pack	Nickel Plated
1/2" (13 mm)	1130-12
5/8" (16 mm)	1128-12
3/4" (19 mm)	1131-12
1" (25 mm)	1132-12
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1135-12
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1133-12
2" (51 mm)	1134-12

PREMIUM BEVELED RIGGING DEES



1-pack	Stainless Steel
3" (76 mm)	1150-22
3-1/2" (89 mm)	1150-23

FLAT FORMED CINCH DEES



1-pack	Stainless Steel
1" (25 mm)	1161-01
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1161-02

CAST DEES



1-pack	Nickel Plate
3/4" (19 mm)	1129-07
1" (25 mm)	1129-08
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1129-09
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1129-10

CAST DEES



1-pack	Solid Brass
3/4" (19 mm)	1129-01
1" (25 mm)	1129-02
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1129-03
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1129-04

DEES



	Stainless Steel	Matte Black	Glossy Black	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate
6-pack						
5/8" (16 mm)	1142-01	—	—	—	—	—
3/4" (19 mm)	1142-02	1131-65	—	—	1135-67	1131-67
1" (25 mm)	1142-03	—	—	1135-72	1135-68	1135-76
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1142-04	1135-65	1135-66	1135-73	1135-69	1135-75
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1142-05	1133-65	1133-66	1135-74	1135-70	—
2-1/2" (64 mm)	1142-06	—	—	—	—	—

SOLID CLIP DEES



	Nickel Plate	Glossy Black	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Brass Plate	NEW FINISH Rainbow
Each								
5/8" (16 mm)	1120-61	1120-66	1120-62	1120-63	1120-64	1120-65	1120-67	—
3/4" (19 mm)	1120-71	1120-76	1120-72	1120-73	1120-74	1120-75	1120-77	1120-79
1" (25 mm)	1120-81	1120-86	1120-82	1120-83	1120-84	1120-85	1120-87	1120-89

SOLID RINGS

6-pack



Antique
Brass Plate

1" (25 mm)

1181-61



Antique Nickel Plate

1181-62

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1182-61

1182-62

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1183-61

1183-62



Gunmetal Matte

1" (25 mm)

1181-64



Antique
Copper Plate

1181-63

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1182-64

1182-63

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1183-64

1183-63



Glossy Black

3/8" (10 mm)

1179-30

1/2" (12 mm)

1179-31

5/8" (10 mm)

1179-37

3/4" (19 mm)

1179-35

1" (25 mm)

1179-32

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1179-33

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1179-34

2" (51 mm)

1179-36

2" 1/2" (64 mm)

—

3" (77 mm)

1187-66

10-pack

Gloss Black

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1182-64

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1183-64



Nickel
Plated Steel

Each

2-1/2" (64 mm)

1186-00

3" (76 mm)

1187-00

10-pack

3/8" (10 mm)

1180-02

1/2" (13 mm)

1180-04

5/8" (16 mm)

1180-06

3/4" (19 mm)

1180-10

1" (25 mm)

1181-10

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1182-10

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1183-10

2" (51 mm)

1184-10

NEW FINISH



Rainbow

3/4" (19 mm)

1180-08

NEW FINISH



Copper
Plate

1180-07

1" (25 mm)

1181-67

—



newmarketfarmhouse

TRIANGLE SPLIT RINGS

These stainless steel rings are ideal for straps on camera cases and similar projects.

Count 10-pack

11173-02

1/2" (13 mm)

11174-02

5/8" (16 mm)



CLIP WITH DEE

1120-01

Finish Nickel Plate

Size 3/4" (19 mm)

Count 10-pack



LONG CLIP WITH DEE

1120-02

Finish Nickel Plate

Size 5/8" (16 mm)

Count 10-pack



HEAVY-DUT SPLIT RINGS

10-pack

3/8" (10 mm)



Antique Nickel Plate

11172-02



Antique Brass Plate

11172-03



Nickel Plate

11172-01



Gloss Black

11172-07

FLAT ARCH STRAP RING

11403-03

Finish Nickel Plate

Size 1" (25 mm)



ROUNDED STRAP RING

11404-03

Finish Nickel Plate

Size 1" (25 mm)



STRAP LOOP WITH PLATE

11406-01

Finish Nickel Plate

Size 5/8" (16 mm)



COWHIDE BELT KEEPERS

These belt keepers are cut from strips of 1/2" (13 mm) wide tooling leather and are ready to stain and attach.



3/4" (19 mm)

4600-01

1" (25 mm)

4600-02

1-1/4" (32 mm)

4600-03

1-1/2" (38 mm)

4600-04

1-3/4" (44 mm)

4600-05

2" (51 mm)

4600-06

SOLID BRASS RINGS

Each	Brass
3/8" (10 mm)	1179-10
1/2" (13 mm)	1179-11
5/8" (16 mm)	1179-12
3/4" (19 mm)	1179-01
1" (25 mm)	1179-02
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1179-03
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1179-04
2" (51 mm)	1179-06

SPLIT RINGS

10-pack	Nickel Plate
11175-02	1/2" (13 mm)
11176-02	5/8" (16 mm)

SPLIT KEY RINGS

Nickel Plate	10-pack	100-pack	Brass Plate
1" (25 mm)	1175-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)	1174-13
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1174-02	1" (25 mm)	1175-13
1" (25 mm)	1175-12		
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1174-12		

**FLAT KEY RINGS**

10-pack	Nickel Plate*
1172-02	1-1/4" (32 mm)

INFINITY SNAKE SOLID RINGS

1/2" (13 mm)	1162-00
3/4" (19 mm)	1162-01
1" (25 mm)	1162-02
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1162-03
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1162-04

**INFINITY SNAKE SOLID DEES**

1/2" (13 mm)	1169-00
3/4" (19 mm)	1169-01
1" (25 mm)	1169-02
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1169-03
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1169-04

**STRAP LOOPS**

Each	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	1909 Antique Brass Plate*	Gloss Black	Matte Black	Solid Brass
3/4" (19 mm)	—	—	—	—	1126-21	—	—
1" (25 mm)	—	—	—	—	1126-22	—	—
1-1/4" (32 mm)	—	—	—	—	1126-23	—	—
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1138-33	1138-34	1138-35	1138-01	1138-37	1138-36	—
2" (51 mm)	1138-43	1138-44	1138-45	1138-02	—	—	1138-48

STRAP LOOPS

Each	Solid Brass	Brass/Nickel Plate
3/4" (19 mm)	1126-01	1126-11
1" (25 mm)	1126-02	1126-12
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1126-03	1126-13
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1126-04	1126-14

STRAP SLIDES

Each	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	1909 Antique Brass Plate*	1909 Copper Plate	Nickel Plate
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1138-53	1138-54	1138-55	1138-11	1138-03	—
2" (51 mm)	1138-63	1138-64	1138-65	1138-12	1138-04	1138-47

STRAP SLIDES

Each	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Gloss Black	Matte Black	Nickel Plate
5/8" (16 mm)	—	—	11413-27	—	11413-01
1" (25 mm)	1168-04	1168-11	—	—	11413-03
1-1/4" (32 mm)	1168-05	1168-10	1168-07	—	—
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1168-06	1168-09	1138-57	1138-56	—
2" (51 mm)	1168-08	—	—	—	—

STRAP KEEPER LOOPS

10-pack	Nickel Plated Steel
3/4" (19 mm)	1137-03
1" (25 mm)	1137-04

SNAPS

CHAP SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Rainbow
3/4" (19 mm)	11408-02	11408-06	11408-07
1" (25 mm)	11408-03	11408-04	11408-05

ROUND TRIGGER SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Rainbow
5/8" (16 mm)	1148-02	1148-06	1148-07
3/4" (19 mm)	1148-03	1148-04	1148-05

TRIGGER SNAPS

	Solid Brass	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Copper Plate	Rainbow	Matte Black NF
5/8" (16 mm)	N/A	1154-03	1154-21	1154-22	1154-23	1154-24	1154-26	1154-27	1154-25
3/4" (19 mm)	1147-00	1154-01	1154-31	1154-32	1154-33	1154-34	1154-36	1154-37	1154-35
1" (25 mm)	1147-01	1154-02	1154-41	1154-42	1154-40	1154-44	—	—	1154-45

SWIVEL SNAPS

	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Antique Brass Plate*	Copper Plate 1909
3/4" (19 mm)	1157-11	1157-12	1157-13	1157-01	1157-07
1" (25 mm)	1157-21	1157-22	1157-23	1157-02	1157-06
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1157-41	1157-42	1157-43	1157-04	1157-05

CHAP SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Rainbow
3/4" (19 mm)	11408-02	11408-06	11408-07
1" (25 mm)	11408-03	11408-04	11408-05

CHAP SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Gunmetal Matte	Matte Black
1/2" (13 mm)	1163-00	1163-01	1163-02	1163-03	1163-04	1163-05
3/4" (19 mm)	1164-00	1164-01	1164-02	1164-03	1164-04	1164-05

FLAT ARCH SWIVEL SPRING SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Rainbow
3/4" (19 mm)	11409-02	11409-07	11409-08
1" (25 mm)	11409-03	11409-05	11409-06

INFINITY SNAKE HALTER SNAPS

Finish Antique Silver Plate

1158-10	3/8" (10 mm)
1158-11	1/2" (13 mm)
1158-12	5/8" (16 mm)
1158-13	3/4" (19 mm)
1158-14	1" (25 mm)

SWIVEL EYE BOLT SNAPS

Dimensions
3/4" (19 mm)



Nickel Plate
1151-00
Solid Brass
1153-00

SPRING SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Nickel Plate	Solid Brass	Copper Plate
3/8" (10 mm)	1155-00	1156-01	1156-02	1155-01

INFINITY SNAKE TRIGGER SNAPS

Finish Antique Silver Plate

1158-00	3/8" (10 mm)
1158-01	1/2" (13 mm)
1158-02	5/8" (16 mm)
1158-03	3/4" (19 mm)
1158-04	1" (25 mm)

ALL-PURPOSE SWIVEL SNAPS

	Nickel Plate*	Brass Plate	Copper Plate
1/2" (13 mm)	55120-001	55120-002	55120-01
5/8" (16 mm)	55125-001	55125-002	55120-02
3/4" (19 mm)	55130-001	55130-002	55120-03

RIBBON SPRING SNAP

11415-01

Finish Nickel Plate
Size 5/16" (8 mm)



SADDLE SNAP #200

1159-02

Finish Nickel Plate
Size 1" (25 mm)



HALTER SNAPS

Solid Brass

1145-00	3/4" (19 mm)
1146-00	1" (25 mm)



OVAL SPRING SNAPS

	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Rainbow
3/4" (19 mm)	11411-02	11411-06	11411-07
1" (25 mm)	11411-03	11411-04	11411-05



BUCKLES

ECONOMY CENTER BAR BUCKLES



ECONO HEEL BAR BUCKLES



Brass Plate

Nickel Plate

Antique Brass Plate

Antique Nickel Plate

Nickel Plate

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1565-21

1565-22

1565-24

1565-25

1" (25 mm)

1574-22

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1566-21

1566-22

1566-24

1566-25

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1575-22

1-3/4" (44 mm)

1567-30

1567-31

1567-24

1567-25

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1576-22

CENTER BAR BUCKLES



Antique Copper Plate

Antique Nickel

Gunmetal Matte

Nickel Plate

Rainbow

Copper Plate

1/2" (13 mm)

1509-03

1509-02

1509-04

1509-00

—

—

5/8" (16 mm)

1510-03

1510-02

1510-04

1510-00

—

—

3/4" (19 mm)

1511-03

1511-02

1511-04

1511-00

1511-07

1511-06

1" (25 mm)

1512-03

1512-02

1512-04

1512-00

1511-06

—

ROUND HEEL BAR BUCKLES



CENTER BAR BUCKLES



Nickel Plate

Solid Brass

Solid Brass

Nickel Plate/Brass

1/2" (13 mm)

1630-02

—

1" (25 mm)

1720-00

—

5/8" (16 mm)

1631-02

—

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1721-02

1721-02

3/4" (19 mm)

1632-02

—

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1722-01

1722-02

1-1/4" (32 mm)

—

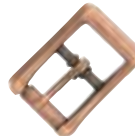
1548-00

1-1/2" (38 mm)

—

1549-00

CENTER BAR ROLLER BUCKLES



Nickel Plate

Antique Brass Plate*

Antique Nickel Plate*

Antique Copper Plate

Matte Black

Gunmetal Matte

3/4" (19 mm)

1559-00

1559-21

1559-09

1559-22

1511-16

1559-24

1" (25 mm)

1560-00

1560-21

1560-09

1560-22

1512-16

1560-24

CENTER BAR BUCKLE WITH ROLLER



Nickel Plate

Antique Brass Plate

Antique Nickel Plate

Antique Copper Plate

Gunmetal Matte

Matte Black NF

Copper Plate

1/2" (13 mm)

1509-10

1509-11

1509-12

1509-13

1509-14

1509-15

5/8" (16 mm)

1510-10

1510-11

1510-12

1510-13

1510-14

1510-15

1510-06

3/4" (19 mm)

1511-10

1511-11

1511-12

1511-13

1511-14

1511-15

1" (25 mm)

1512-10

1512-11

1512-12

1512-13

1512-14

1512-15

1512-07

STRAP BUCKLES



	Nickel Plate	Brass Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Plate
3/8" (10 mm)	1541-00	N/A	1541-01	1541-02	1541-03
1/2" (13 mm)	1537-00	1543-00	1537-01	1537-02	1537-03
5/8" (16 mm)	1538-00	1544-00	1538-01	1538-02	1538-03
3/4" (19 mm)	1539-00	1545-00	1539-01	1539-02	1539-03
1" (25 mm)	1540-00	1546-00	1540-01	1540-02	1540-03

NEW FINISH

NEW FINISH



	Gunmetal Matte	Matte Black NF	Copper Plate	Rainbow
3/8" (10 mm)	1541-04	1541-05	—	—
1/2" (13 mm)	1537-04	1537-05	1537-06	—
5/8" (16 mm)	1538-04	1538-05	—	—
3/4" (19 mm)	1539-04	1539-05	1539-06	1539-07
1" (25 mm)	1540-04	1540-05	1540-06	1540-07

CART BUCKLES



	Nickel Plate	Copper Plate	Brass Plate	Antique Nickel	Antique Brass
1/2" (13 mm)	1605-02	—	—	—	—
5/8" (16 mm)	1606-02	—	1606-09	1606-08	1606-06
3/4" (19 mm)	1607-02	1607-03	1607-05	—	—
1" (25 mm)	1608-02	1608-03	1608-05	—	—

NEW FINISH



	Black Matte	Glossy Black	Gunmetal Matte	Rainbow
1/2" (13 mm)	—	—	—	—
5/8" (16 mm)	1606-04	1606-03	1606-05	—
3/4" (19 mm)	—	—	—	1607-04
1" (25 mm)	—	—	—	1608-04

TWO PRONG ROLLER BUCKLES



	Glossy Black	Antique Copper	Antique Nickel	Black Matte	Antique Brass
2" (51 mm)	1532-02	1532-06	1532-07	1532-03	1532-08
2-1/2" (64 mm)	1556-01	1556-06	1556-07	1556-02	1556-05

ROLLER STRAP BUCKLES

Nickel Plate*



Antique Brass Plate*



Antique Nickel Plate*



Antique Copper Plate*

1/2" (13 mm)

11557-01

11558-01

11559-01

11600-01

5/8" (16 mm)

11557-02

11558-02

11559-02

11600-02

3/4" (19 mm)

11557-03

11558-03

11559-03

11600-03

1" (25 mm)

11557-04

11558-04

11559-04

11600-04

1-3/4" (44 mm)

—

—

—

—



Gunmetal Matte*



Solid Brass



Solid Brass/Nickel Plated

1/2" (13 mm)

11602-01

—

—

5/8" (16 mm)

11602-02

—

—

3/4" (19 mm)

11602-03

11554-03

11555-03

1" (25 mm)

11602-04

11554-04

11555-04

1-3/4" (44 mm)

—

—

—

2" (51 mm)

—

—

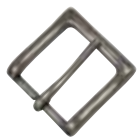
—

BANDERA BUCKLES

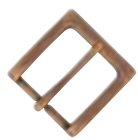
Nickel Plate*



Antique Brass Plate*



Antique Nickel Plate*



Antique Copper*



Gunmetal Matte*



Matte Black*

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1651-03

1651-02

1651-01

1651-04

1651-05

1651-06

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1652-03

1652-02

1652-01

1652-04

1652-05

1652-06

BRIDLE BUCKLES #12

Black Matte NF



Glossy Black



Brass Plate



Nickel Plate

1/2" (13 mm)

—

—

1600-01

1600-02

5/8" (16 mm)

—

—

1601-01

1601-02

3/4" (19 mm)

1602-04

1602-03

1602-01

1602-02

1" (25 mm)

1603-04

1603-03

1603-01

1603-02

SQUARE HEEL BAR BUCKLES

Solid Brass



Brass/Nickel Plate

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1550-01

1550-02

DOUBLE BAR BUCKLES

Nickel Plate

5/8" (16 mm)

1514-02

1" (25 mm)

1514-04

WAVE BUCKLES



Antique
Brass Plate



Antique
Nickel Plate



Antique
Copper Plate



Brass
Plate



Gunmetal
Matte



Nickel
Plate

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1640-09

1640-21

—

—

—

—

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1641-09

1641-21

1641-03

1641-05

1641-06

1641-04

SINGLE PRONG ROLLER BUCKLES



Nickel Plate



Antique Brass Plate



Antique Nickel Plate



Antique Copper Plate



Gunmetal Matte

1/2" (13 mm)

1520-00

1520-03

1520-04

1520-05

1520-06

3/4" (19 mm)

1521-00

1521-03

1521-04

1521-05

1521-06

1" (25 mm)

1516-02

1516-03

1516-04

1516-05

1516-06

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1517-02

1517-03

1517-04

1517-05

1517-06

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1518-02

1518-03

1518-04

1518-05

1518-06

1-3/4" (44 mm)

1522-02

1522-03

1522-04

1522-05

1522-06

2" (51 mm)

1519-02

1519-03

1519-04

1519-05

1519-06

FEATURED COLLECTION

AL STOHLMAN BRAND®

With a durable stainless steel construction and eye-catching floral designs, Al Stohlman Brand® hardware is a premium choice for special projects like custom saddles and leatherwork.

BRIDLE BUCKLES



Stainless Steel

5/8" (16 mm)

35211-01

3/4" (19 mm)

35211-02

1" (25 mm)

35211-03

COLLAR RING



Stainless Steel

Strap Size up to
3" (76 mm)

35203-00

CENTER PLATE



Stainless Steel

35204-00

Top Slot 1" (25.4 mm)
Side Slots 1-1/4" (31.75 mm)

STRAP BUCKLES



Solid
Brass

Stainless
Steel

3/8" (10 mm)

11551-01

—

1/2" (13 mm)

11551-02

1529-01

5/8" (16 mm)

11551-03

1529-02

3/4" (19 mm)

11551-04

1529-03

1" (25 mm)

11551-05

1529-04

WAVE ROLLER BUCKLES



Stainless
Steel



Solid
Brass

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1639-05

—

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1639-06

1639-08

1-3/4" (44 mm)

1639-07

—

OVAL BRIDLE BUCKLES



Nickel
Plated Brass

5/8" (16 mm)

1502-00

3/4" (19 mm)

1502-01

1" (25 mm)

1502-02

HALTER BUCKLES OLD #121



Solid
Brass

1/2" (13 mm)

1504-00

3/4" (19 mm)

1505-00

1" (25 mm)

1506-00

CONWAY BUCKLES



1909
Nickel Plate*



1909 Antique
Brass Plate*



Gunmetal
Matte

3/4" (19 mm)

1535-12

1535-15

—

ENGRAVED STRAP BUCKLES

3/4" (19 mm)



Engraved
Silver Plate

7851-02

**CLIPPED
CORNER
BUCKLES**

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts

Brass
Plate

1587-03

Nickel
Plate

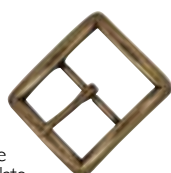
1587-00

**SEATON
CENTER BAR
BUCKLES**

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts

Nickel
Plate

1645-04

Antique
Brass Plate

1645-09

Antique
Copper

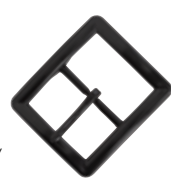
1645-03

Matte
Black

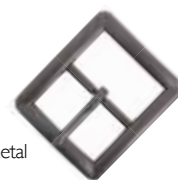
1645-08

Antique
Nickel Plate

1645-21

Glossy
Black

1645-07

Gunmetal
Matte

1645-06

**INFINITY
SNAKE
BUCKLE**

Antique Silver

1/2" (13 mm)

1654-00

3/4" (19 mm)

1654-01

1" (25 mm)

1654-02

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1656-02

**INFINITY
SNAKE HEEL
BAR BUCKLE**

Antique Silver

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1656-03

**SHILOH
ROUND
BUCKLES**

Solid Brass

12330-01

Fits up to 1/2" (13 mm) belts

12330-02

Fits up to 3/4" (19 mm) belts

12330-03

Fits up to 1" (25 mm) belts

12330-06

Fits up to 2" (51 mm) belts

12330-07

Fits up to 2-1/2" (64 mm) belts

**MIDTOWN
BUCKLES**Solid
Brass

1-1/4" (32 mm)

1661-01

Nickel Plate
Solid Brass

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1661-11

1645-21

**ALL-PURPOSE
ROLLER
BUCKLES**Nickel
Plate

3/4" (19 mm)

1539-10

1" (25 mm)

1540-10

**HEAVYDUTY
ROLLER
BUCKLES**Stainless
Steel

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1525-00

Solid
Brass

1-3/4" (44 mm)

1526-00

1525-01

—

**CHAP
BUCKLE**

1586-00

Finish Nickel Plate
Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm)

ELITE RANGER STAR BUCKLE SET



Antique Silver
& Gold Plate

1" (25 mm)

7894-10

ENGRAVED BUCKLE SET



Shiny
Silver Plate

3/4" (19 mm)

7294-02

ANGEL FIRE BUCKLE SET



Polished Antique Silver
Plate with Gold Plated Trim

Fits up to
1-1/2" (38 mm)

7895-10

SMOOTH BUCKLE SET



Shiny
Silver Plate

1" (25 mm)

7224-02

FLORAL BUCKLE SET



Silver
Plate

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1881-02

ALAMO ENGRAVED BUCKLE



Fits up to
1-1/2" (38 mm)

Nickel
Plate

Buckle

7376-10

Keeper

7386-10

HATBAND BUCKLE SETS

Size Fits 3/8" (10 mm) hatbands



- | | | |
|----|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. | 7601-00 | Diablo (Antique Silver Plate) |
| 2. | 1696-02 | Hatband Buckle Set (Silver Plate) |
| 3. | 7304-10 | San Saba (Silver/Gold Plate) |
| 4. | 1695-00 | Southwest (Antique Silver) |

VICTORIA BUCKLE SETS

Antique Silver
Plated Brass

1-3/16" (32 mm)

11686-00

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1881-00



DIABLO BUCKLE SETS

Antique
Silver Plate

3/4" (19 mm)

7601-01

1" (25 mm)

7601-02

1-1/2" (38 mm)

7601-03



LARAMIE BUCKLE SETS

Antique
Silver Plate

1" (25 mm)

7861-02

1-1/4" (32 mm)

7861-03

1-1/2" (38 mm)

7861-04



**CELTIC
BUCKLES**

Antique
Brass Plate

Fits up to
1-1/2" (38 mm)

1637-01



Antique
Brass Plate

Fits up to
1-1/2" (38 mm)

1637-01

**LARAMIE
BUCKLES**

Antique
Silver Plate

1" (25 mm)

7859-01

1-1/4" (32 mm)

7859-02

1-1/2" (38 mm)

7859-03

**BUCKLE
TIP**

Nickel
Plate

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1948-00

Easily secures with included screw.
Additional screws available for purchase.

**2-PRONG
STRAP HOOK**

Brass Plate

1-1/16" x 1-3/8"
(27 x 35 mm)

1233-00

Requires 2 rivets
(sold separately) to attach.

**BUCKLE BACK
RING & HOOK**

Nickel Plate

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm)
to 1-3/4" (44 mm)

1803-00



whiskeyboundleatherco



OCTOPUS TROPHY BUCKLE

Fits up to
1-1/2" (38 mm)

Antique Silver

1770-49



TURQUOISE FEATHER BUCKLES

Antique Silver

1" (25 mm)

1659-01

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1659-03

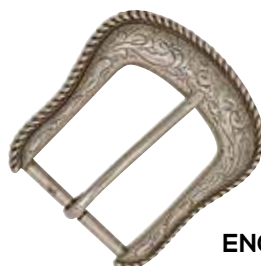


ROPE EDGE BUCKLE

Fits up to
1-1/2" (38 mm)

Antique Silver Plate

7861-05



ENGRAVED FLORAL BUCKLE

Antique Silver Plate*

7857-05



SIDE RELEASE BUCKLES

Lightweight Plastic

3/4" (19 mm)

1111-01

1" (25 mm)

1111-02

1-1/2" (38 mm)

1111-04



RANCHERO BUCKLE BLANKS



Fits up to
1-3/4" (44 mm)

Brass Plate
11738-00

Antique
Nickel Plate
11738-07

Inlay Area 2-7/8" x 1-3/4" (73 x 44 mm)

OVAL ROPE EDGE BUCKLE BLANKS



Fits up to
1-3/4" (44 mm)

Antique
Silver Plate
1764-00

Antique
Nickel Plate
1764-01

Inlay Area 3-5/16" x 2-7/16" (84 x 62 mm)

OVAL BUCKLE BLANKS



Stainless Steel

1805-00

1800-00

Small 3-3/16" x 1-15/16" (81 x 49 mm)
Fits Up To 1" to 1-1/4" (25 to 32 mm) belts

Large 3-7/16" x 2-3/8" (87 x 60 mm)
Fits Up To 1-1/2" to 1-3/4" (38 to 44 mm) belts

RECTANGLE BUCKLE BLANKS



Stainless Steel

11687-00

11688-00

Small 3-1/4" x 2" (83 x 51 mm)
Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts

Large 4-1/16" x 2-5/8" (103 x 67 mm)
Fits up to 2" (51 mm) belts

CLIPS

UNIVERSAL SPRING HOLSTER CLIPS

Small 7/16" x 2-3/4" (11 x 70 mm)



Nickel Plate
1238-00



Black Plate
1238-24

Medium 7/8" x 3" (22 x 76 mm)



Nickel Plate
1240-00



Black Plate
1240-24

Large 7/8" x 3-1/2" (22 x 90 mm)



Nickel Plate
1239-00



Black Plate
1239-24

RIVET ON SPRING CLIPS

Dimensions 2-5/8" x 1-1/2" (67 x 38 mm)
Rivets sold separately.



Nickel Plate
1237-00



Black Plate
1237-24



UNIVERSAL PLASTIC CLIP

1236-02

This universal plastic clip makes it easy to anchor projects to belts.

Dimensions
3-1/4" x 3/4" (83 x 19 mm)



FLUSH PLASTIC CLIP

1236-01

This black flush plastic clip snugly attaches holsters or small cases to belts.

Dimensions
2-1/2" x 1-1/2" (64 x 38 mm)



PLASTIC SLIDE SNAP

1270-00

Plastic slide with pre-set Line 24 Snap socket. Holds 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap.



MONEY CLIP MAGNETS

1241-00

Count 2-pack
Dimensions 1" x 1-7/8" (25 x 48 mm)



MONEY FLIP CLIP

1242-00

Dimensions 3/4" x 2" (19 x 51 mm)
Finish Shiny Nickel Plate



SPRING MONEY CLIP BAR

1242-10

Dimensions 3" (76 mm)
Finish Nickel Plate



SQUEEZE FRAME

1244-01

Dimensions 3-15/16" (100 mm)



DISK MAGNETS

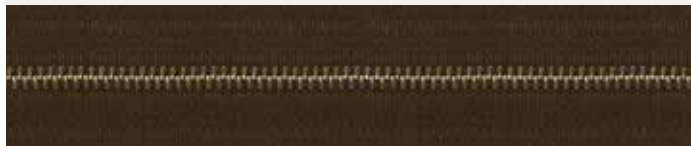
1241-20	1/2" (12 mm)
1241-21	3/4" (19 mm)
1241-22	1" (24 mm)

ZIPPERS

ZIPPER TAPE

Continuous length
nylon chain sold in 6 ft.
(2 m) lengths.

58102-101	#10 Brass/Black Cloth
58102-201	#10 Brass/Brown Cloth
58052-101	#5 Brass/Black Cloth
58052-201	#5 Brass/Brown Cloth
58055-101	#5 Black Nylon/Black Cloth



CHAP ZIPPERS



	Aluminum/ Black Tape	Brass/ Brown Tape	Black/ Brass Tape
24" (610 mm)	1369-24	1370-24	1369-04
28" (710 mm)	1369-28	1370-28	1369-08
36" (914 mm)	1369-36	1370-36	1369-06

	Brown/ Aluminum Tape	White/ Aluminum Tape	White/ Brass Tape
24" (610 mm)	1369-14	1370-14	1370-04
28" (710 mm)	—	1370-18	1370-08
36" (914 mm)	1369-16	1370-16	1370-06

YKK ZIPPERS



Nickel Plated	Black Tape	Brown Tape	White Tape
4" (102 mm)	58001-03	58001-04	58001-06
5" (127 mm)	58002-03	58002-04	58002-06
7" (178 mm)	58003-03	58003-04	58003-06
Brass	Black Tape	Brown Tape	White Tape
4" (102 mm)	58001-01	58001-02	58001-05
5" (127 mm)	58002-01	58002-02	58002-05
7" (178 mm)	58003-01	58003-02	58003-03

ZIPPER PULLS



#10

Solid Brass

58102-011

Nickel Plate

58102-012



#5

Solid Brass

58052-011

Nickel Plate

58052-012



#5

Black Plated Solid Brass

58055-111

ZIPPER TOP STOPS

Count 10-pack



#10

Solid Brass

58102-030

Nickel Plate

58102-31



#5

Solid Brass

58052-030

Nickel Plate

58052-031



#5

Black Plated Solid Brass

58052-020

ZIPPER BOTTOM STOPS

Count 10-pack



#10

Solid Brass

58102-040

Nickel Plate

58102-041



#5

Solid Brass

58052-040

Nickel Plate

58052-041



#5

Black Plated Solid Brass

58052-050

JEWELRY & SPECIALTY

BAYONET CLASPS

These stainless steel clasps are easy to secure and release by pushing down on the raised tab. To attach, glue necklace or bracelet strands within the respective end pieces.

7020-01	2 mm	7020-03	5 mm
7020-02	4 mm	7020-04	6 mm



CHAIN CLASPS

An ideal option for adjustable length jewelry. To attach, glue necklace or bracelet strands into the stainless steel end pieces.

7021-01	2 mm
7021-02	4 mm
7021-03	5 mm
7021-04	6 mm



BRACELET CONNECTORS

These t-bar connectors are ideal for use with leather no thicker than 8 oz. (3.2 mm).

Finish Antique Nickel Plate*

7001-01	5/8" (16 mm)
7001-02	3/4" (20 mm)
7001-03	1" (25 mm)



JUMP RINGS

7006-02

Count 10-pack
Finish Stainless Steel
Diameter 5 mm



SQUEEZE CLASP

7004-01

Finish Nickel Plate
Size Fits up to 1/2" (13 mm)



BENT HOOK BRACELET CLASP

7011-00

Finish Antique Silver Plate*
Size Fits up to 3/8" (10 mm)



BRACELET BUCKLE SET

7013-00

Finish Antique Silver Plate*
Size Fits up to 3/8" (10 mm)



T HOOK BRACELET CLASP

7012-00

Finish Antique Silver Plate*
Size Fits up to 9/16" (14 mm)



BRACELET HOOK CLASP

7031-00

Finish Nickel Plate*
Size Up to 3/8" (10 mm)



BRACELET SLIDE CLASP

7003-01

Strap Opening 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)
Finish Nickel Plate*



BRACELET BUTTONS

Give your bracelets a historic touch with these nickel free bracelet buttons.

Dimensions

1" (25 mm) with 1/2" (13 mm) button.

Matte Nickel Plate*

1.	7005-01	Native American
2.	7005-02	Buffalo
3.	7005-03	Smooth

Antique Silver Plate*

4.	7005-50	Infinity Snake
----	---------	----------------



HORSESHOE SHACKLES

Dimensions 1/4" (7 mm)

1.	11390-07	Solid Brass
2.	11390-02	Nickel Plate
3.	11390-05	Antique Brass Plate
4.	11390-06	Antique Nickel Plate



EARRING HARDWARE

HOOKS

7025-01

Count 2-pack

Finish Stainless Steel

POST STUDS

7026-01

Count 2-pack

Finish Stainless Steel

Diameter 3/8" (10 mm)



INFINITY SNAKE BRACELET HOOK

7032-10

Finish Antique Silver Plate*

Dimensions 1/2" x 1" (13 x 25 mm)



S BRACELET HOOK

7032-00

Finish Antique Nickel Plated Solid Brass

Dimensions 5/16" x 1" (8 x 25 mm)



SMARTWATCH BAND CONNECTORS

These stylish connectors are ideal for making custom smartwatch bands.

Black Loop Connectors

1528-02	Fits 38 mm watchband
1528-14	Fits 42 mm watchband
1528-06	Fits 40 mm watchband
1528-08	Fits 44 mm watchband

Silver Loop Connectors

1528-01	Fits 38 mm watchband
1528-05	Fits 40 mm watchband
1528-13	Fits 42 mm watchband
1528-07	Fits 44 mm watchband

Black Connectors

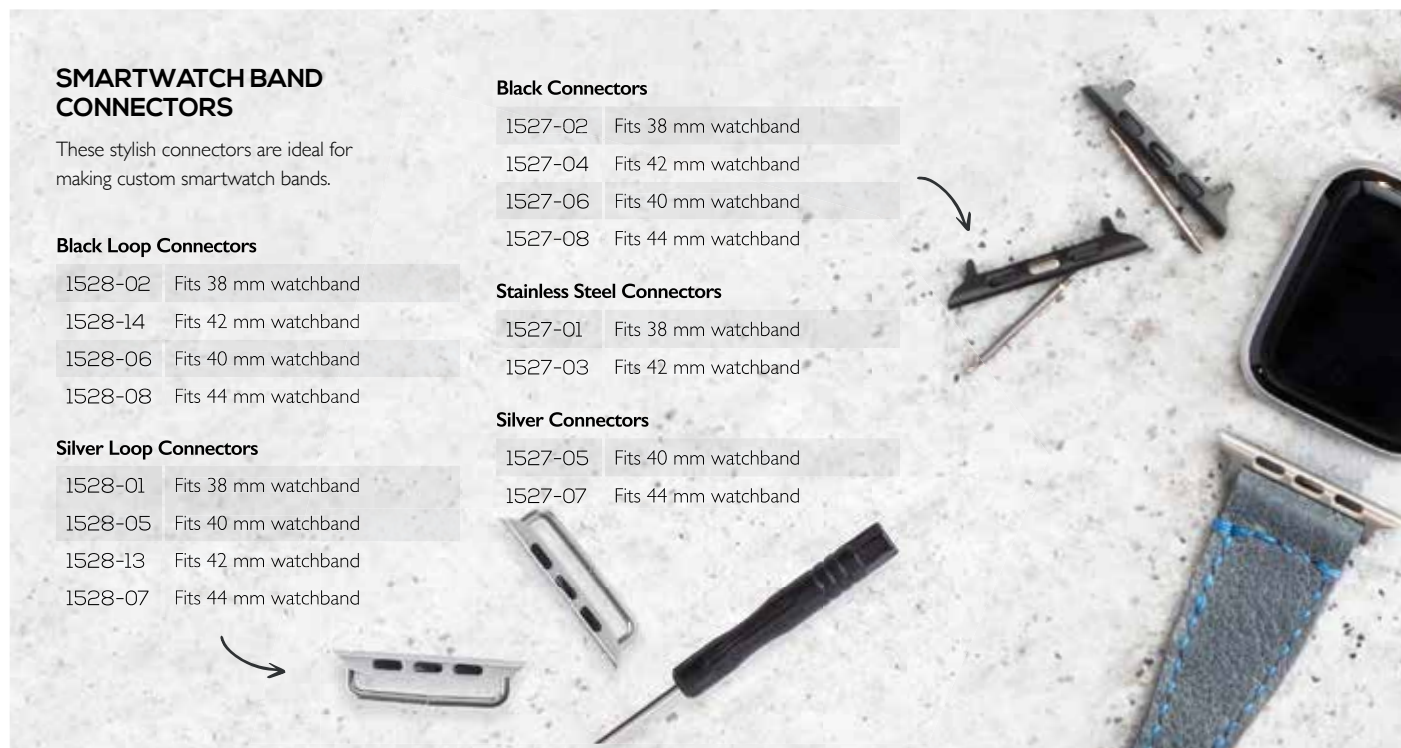
1527-02	Fits 38 mm watchband
1527-04	Fits 42 mm watchband
1527-06	Fits 40 mm watchband
1527-08	Fits 44 mm watchband

Stainless Steel Connectors

1527-01	Fits 38 mm watchband
1527-03	Fits 42 mm watchband

Silver Connectors

1527-05	Fits 40 mm watchband
1527-07	Fits 44 mm watchband



WATCH BUCKLE

Black

(18 mm) 1527-53

(20 mm) 1527-51



Silver

(18 mm) 1527-52

(20 mm) 1527-50



NEW PRODUCT

CHAIN STRAP

Length
48" (1.2 m)
Link Width
1/8" (3 mm)



Antique
Brass Plate*
1105-01



Antique
Nickel Plate*
1105-02



Nickel
Plate*
1105-03



Copper
Plate
1105-04



Rainbow
1105-05

NEW PRODUCT

FLAT FRANCO CHAINS

48" (1.2 m)



Gold
1107-01



Gun
Metal
1107-02

ESPIGA CHAINS

39" (1 m)



Brass
Plate
1107-03



Copper
Plate
1107-04

NEW PRODUCT

FRANCO CHAINS

39" (1 m)



Gold
1107-05



Nickel
Plate
1107-06

BOX CHAINS

48" (1.2 m)



Gold
1107-16



Nickel
Plate
1107-17

NEW PRODUCT

ACRYLIC CHAINS

12" (30.6 cm)



Green
Small
1107-07



Amber
Small
1107-08



Amber
Large
1107-09



Black
Large
1107-10

NEW PRODUCT

CURB CHAINS

48" (1.2 m)



Nickel
Plate
1107-18

NEW PRODUCT

ACRYLIC MATTE CHAINS

14" (40.64 cm)



Brown
1107-11



Black
1107-12

NEW PRODUCT

STEEL CHAINS

2.55 mm x 48"



Copper
Plate
1106-06



Rainbow
1106-07

NEW PRODUCT

STEEL CHAINS

1/16" x 36"
(2.5 x 914 mm)



Antique
Brass Plate*
1106-01



Antique
Nickel Plate*
1106-02



Nickel
Plate*
1106-03



Antique
Copper Plate*
1106-04



Gunmetal Matte*
1106-05

NEW PRODUCT

SNAKE CHAINS

48" (1.2 m)

Gold

1107-13



Nickel Plate

1107-14



Gunmetal

1107-15



WALLET CHAIN WITH LEATHER

1110-01

Length 12" (330 mm)**Finish** Antique Steel Plate*

CURB CHAIN

1108-00

With a distinct double link, this chain is specifically designed for horse curb bits

Dimensions 3/4" x 4" (19 x 101 mm)**Finish** Nickel Plate*

UPHOLSTERY TACKS

Count 100-pack**Finish** Antique Plate**Diameter** 1/2" (13 mm)**Post Length** 3/4" (19 mm)

- | | | |
|----|---------|----------|
| 1. | 1401-10 | Hammered |
| 2. | 1402-10 | Smooth |



THUMB BREAK STIFFENER

1231-10

Helps facilitate snap release when firearms are drawn from their holsters.

Count 10-pack**Dimensions** 1/2" x 1-5/8" (13 x 41 mm)**Finish** Stainless Steel

LEATHER STAPLES

1279-00

Count 100-pack**Finish** Stainless Steel**Size** 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)

BEADED KEY CHAINS

1196-25

Count 25-pack**Finish** Nickel Plate**Length** 4" (102 mm)

BELT CLIP WITH KEY RING

This nickel free belt clip slides over belts to hold keys snug to the body.

Size Fits belts up to 1-5/8" (41 mm)**Ring Size** 1" (25 mm) rings.

Antique Brass Plate*
1176-21

Antique Nickel*
1176-22

6-HOOK KEY PLATE WITH CHAIN

1171-00

Plate Measurement 2" x 3/4" (51 x 19 mm)**Finish** Nickel Plate

EASY ORGANIZATION

Organize and find your project supplies with ease with these portable, multi-compartment storage cases! These stackable cases include customizable dividers making them ideal for storing and organizing craft supplies, hardware, tools, & more!

STACKABLE 4-DRAWER STORAGE CHEST

2080-01

Dimensions

16.3 x 8.9 x 9.4 in.

(41.5 x 22.5 x 24 cm)



MULTI COMPARTMENT STORAGE CASE

2080-02

Dimensions

12.6 x 10.6 x 3.1 in.

(32 x 27 x 8 cm)





HAND TOOLS

- 73 TandyPro® Hand Tools
- 74 Carving & Cutting
- 79 Edging
- 81 Embossing
- 82 Stamping
- 88 Mallets & Mauls
- 89 Measuring & Pliers
- 90 Punches
- 93 Setters



TANDYPRO® HAND TOOLS

tandyPro
TOOLS

Curated with your obsession for quality and craftsmanship in mind, these precision hand tools are the perfect addition to any leatherworker's toolbox.

SUPER SHEARS

Length 9.84" (250 cm)

3050-01 Right

3050-02 Left



NEW PRODUCT

ROUND & TRIM KNIVES

Round Knife: 6.1" x 4.4" (155 x 111 mm)

Trim Knife: 2.3" x 6.3" (59 x 160 mm)

35016-00 Round

35016-01 Straight



NEW PRODUCT

PRECISION KNIFE

3595-01

Curved Blade Length: 1" (25.4 cm)

Straight Blade Length: 1.5" (38.1 cm)

3596-10 Replacement Blades 2-pack



DAMASCUS STEEL ROUND KNIFE

35015-11

Blade Width 4-1/2" (11.4 mm)



DAMASCUS STEEL TRIM KNIFE

35015-10

Blade Width 2-3/4" (70 mm)



TRIM KNIFE

86001-08

Blade Width 0.94" (24 mm)



SKIVING KNIFE

86001-07

Blade Width 9/10" (24 mm)



EDGE BELVELERS



86001-01 0.7 mm

86001-02 1.2 mm

86001-03 1.8 mm

86001-04 2.2 mm

86001-33 Wide Edger

86001-23 Left-Hand Wide Edger

86001-24 Right-Hand Wide Edger

CREASING IRONS



Fixed Width

86001-29 1.0 mm

86001-30 1.5 mm

86001-31 2.0 mm

86001-32 0.5 mm

Adjustable Width

86001-20 0.7 to 2.5 mm (Wide #1)

86001-21 1.5 to 4.1 mm (Wide #2)

86001-22 1.8 to 4.5 mm (Regular #0)

WOODEN FOLDER

86001-06



Length
7.68" (19.5 cm)

BURNISHING TOOL SET

86001-09

Includes:

2 Multi-Sized Burnishers

1 Large Area Slicker



TOOLING MAUL

86001-25



Length 13" (33 cm)
Weight 20 oz. (0.57 kg).



CARVING & CUTTING



1. CRAFTOOL® LEATHER STROP

3325-00

Sharpens and aligns the micro-edges of blades. Features two strop options: a smooth grain side and an abrasive flesh side. For best results, pair with jewelers rouge or a polishing compound.

Handle Length 10-3/4" (273 mm)

Strop Dimensions 5-1/2" x 1-5/8" (140 x 41 mm)

2. ECONOMY JEWELERS ROUGE

3323-00

Apply to strop leather when treating knives and blades to retain extra-fine edges.

Weight 1/8 lb (0.5 kg)

NEW PRODUCT

CRAFTOOL® SHARPENING PLATE

3326-00

The ideal accessory for keeping flat or rounded bevelers perfectly sharp to extend their working life.

Dimensions

4 in. x 3.35 in. x 0.3 in. (10.16 cm x 8.51 cm x 0.76 cm)



NEW PRODUCT

CRAFTOOL® 3 SIDE SHARPENING STONE

3326-01

This 3 Sided Sharpening Stone makes sharpening any blade a breeze with 325#, 800# Grit for heavy stock removal and 1200# Grit for honing and maintenance.

Dimensions

13" x 6" x 4" (35 cm x 14 cm x 9.5 cm)



NEW PRODUCT

GRIDDED FOLDING CUTTING MAT

Oversized for larger projects, this clear mat features straight grid lines for easy project alignment and measurement. With a unique self-healing feature, it closes cuts to prevent the formation of grooves.

3463-01	Small	18" x 12" (45.72 x 30.48 cm)
---------	-------	------------------------------

3463-02	Large	36" x 24" (91.44 x 60.96 cm)
---------	-------	------------------------------



NEW PRODUCT

ROTARY CUTTING MAT

3463-03

This rotating cutting mat makes tricky cuts easy, allowing you to place the gridded surface in the perfect position while protecting your work surface and helping keep your blades from dulling too quickly.

Dimensions 14" (35.56 cm)



POLISHING COMPOUNDS

Reduce the appearance of scratches or imperfections by buffing, smoothing, and shining a variety of metals using these polishing compounds. For best results, use Green for high-gloss polishing on stainless steel, brass, aluminum, nickel, and chrome, Red for iron-oxide cleaning steel blades and precious metals, and White for light polishing on steel, stainless steel, and zinc.

Volume 1.5 oz (42 g)

3324-01	White (Medium)
---------	----------------

3324-02	Red (Coarse)
---------	--------------

3324-03	Green (Fine)
---------	--------------

CRAFTOOL® KEEN EDGE SHARPENING GUIDE

88118-00

This helpful tool holds swivel knife blades at the proper positions and angles for sharp, consistent edges.

Dimensions

1.89" x 2.56" x 1.26" (4.8 cm x 6.5 cm x 3.2 cm)



CRAFTOOL® BALLPOINT STYLUS

8059-00

Easily transfer tracing patterns to tooling leather with this helpful tool.

Length 4-1/2" (114 mm)



POLY CUTTING BOARDS

These plastic boards offer an ideal surface for cutting and punching, protecting valuable tools from wear and damage. (Not Pictured)

3464-01	6" x 6" (15.25 x 15.25 cm)
---------	----------------------------

3464-00	12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm)
---------	----------------------------



SELF-HEALING CUTTING MAT

3463-04

Oversized for larger projects, this clear mat features straight grid lines for easy project alignment and measurement. With a unique self-healing feature, it closes cuts to prevent the formation of grooves.

Dimensions 24" x 36" (61 x 91.5 cm)





CRAFTOOL® PRO MODELING TOOLS

Ergonomically designed to offer better comfort and control, these tools are available in six different styles to address specific needs: a round or pointed spoon for carving and smoothing beveling marks, an undercut for beveling and outlining, a ball for embossing, and a point or stylus for transferring.

Length 6" (15.2 cm)

1.	8039-08	Fine/Small Round Spoon
2.	8039-09	Medium/Large Round Spoon
3.	8039-10	Medium/Large Pointed Spoon
4.	8039-11	Small/Large Ball
5.	8039-12	Small/Large Undercut
6.	8039-13	Point/Stylus

AL STOHLMAN BRAND® ROUND KNIFE

35014-00

This high-quality knife is an ideal choice for easier cutting and skinning.

Blade Width 4-3/8" (111 mm)
Handle Length 6" (15.24 cm)



AL STOHLMAN BRAND® STRAIGHT TRIM KNIFE

35013-00

An ideal choice for general cutting and skinning uses.

Blade Length 2-3/4" (70 mm)
Handle Length 6.75" (17.15 cm)



AL STOHLMAN BRAND® KNIFE COMBO SET

35015-00

Set includes a Round Knife and a Trim Knife for general cutting or skinning.

Round Knife	Trim Knife
Blade Width 4-3/8" (111 mm)	Blade Length 2-3/4" (70 mm)
Handle Length 3-3/8" (86 mm)	Handle Length 4" (102 mm)

SNAP-OFF UTILITY KNIFE SMALL

3593-01

Length: 5.51" (14 cm)
Width: 1" (2.54 cm)

3593-10 Replacement Blades



PERSONNA FOLDING UTILITY KNIFE

3594-00

Featuring an ergonomic handle, this knife folds at the pull of a button for convenient, safe storage. Includes six, high-quality steel blades that can be easily replaced using the quick-release tab.

Length 6.3" (16 cm)

3061-00 Replacement Blades 5-pack



SCALPEL HANDLE WITH #11 BLADES

3036-00

Sharp and durable, constructed from stainless steel. Includes five #11 blades.

3036-01 Replacement Blades 5-pack



PRECISION CRAFT KNIFE

3031-00

Protected by a safety cap for storage, this knife features a surgical steel blade (included) ideal for precision workmanship in trimming, layout, and more.

Length 5.91" (15 cm)

3033-00 Replacement Blades 5-pack



CRAFTOOL® EASY-GRIP ROTARY CUTTER

3042-01

The Easy-Grip Rotary Cutter has a contoured handle design with soft cushion for comfortable holding. It features a safety guard on blade section. The convenient locking device is easily managed by your finger tip.

Blade Dimensions 1.77" (4.5 cm)

3043-01 Replacement Blade





CRAFTOOL® PRO SWIVEL KNIVES

The ball bearing swivel makes the contoured yoke turn smoothly, making it the perfect choice for the professional leather craftsman.

Small	Detail Blade	Barrel Diameter
82009-01	1/4" (6 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
Large	Detail Blade	Barrel Diameter
82009-02	3/8" (10 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)



EASY COMFORT SWIVEL KNIFE

8002-01

This chrome-plated, adjustable knife features a smooth yoke edge for comfort. Includes a 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade.

Length 3.75" (9.53 cm)
Blade Width 3/8" (10 mm)



ERGO HANDLE SWIVEL KNIFE

8004-00

Designed to offer improved grip and slip resistance, this ergonomically-designed knife features an adjustable yoke height with an interchangeable 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade.

Length 3.8" (9.65 cm)
Blade Width 3/8" (10 mm)



CRAFTOOL® STEEL BLADES

These swivel knife blades are sharp and versatile, ideal for a variety of leather projects.

Blade Width 1/4" (6 mm)

8014-00	Filigree
8018-00	Angle
8019-00	Hollow Ground
8011-00	3/8" Straight



CRAFTOOL® CERAMIC BLADES

These swivel knife blades are constructed from polished ceramic to smoothly glide through leather.

Blade Width 1/4" (6 mm)

8026-00	Angle
8027-00	Filigree



CRAFTOOL® FINE DETAIL BLADE

8012-00

Features a stainless steel angled blade, ideal for fine detail work.

Blade Width 0.13" (3.18 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO HAIR BLADE PENCIL

88012-00

With a fine hair blade on one end and course hair blade on the other, this helpful tool is ideal for tooling hair textures in pictorial carvings. Features an ergonomic, easy-grip handle for comfort and control.

Length 4.96" (12.6 cm)



CRAFTOOL® SURE GRIP SHEARS

3048-01

These heavy-duty steel shears have a vinyl grip and sharp, serrated edges that evenly and easily cut through heavy leathers.

Length 9.25" (23.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® RAZOR SCISSORS

3051-00

These sturdy, lightweight scissors have a slightly textured handle for improved grip.

Length 6.6" (16.76 cm)



LEATHER SCISSORS

3047-01

Super sharp stainless steel blades for cutting lighter weight leather or other material. The handles are extra large for comfort.

Length 8 in. (20.32 cm)



NEW PRODUCT

CRAFTOOL® PRECISION CRAFT KNIFE SET

3031-05

Make a variety of detailed cuts with ease using this Craft Knife set.

Includes

13 Blades

3 Handles

Plastic Carrying Case



CRAFTOOL® STRIP & STRAP CUTTER

3080-00

Two cross bars firmly hold leather of any weight in place to perfectly cut strips. One blade included.

Dimensions

6.5" x 8.25" (16.51 x 20.96 cm)

Cutting Width

1/8" to 4" (3 to 102 mm)



3081-00 Replacement Blades 5-pack

TABLE TOP LACE CUTTER

3112-00

Cut multiples of 1/8" (3 mm) to 3" (76 mm) wide of lace, fringe, or strips. For best results, use 3 to 5 oz. (1.2 to 2.0 mm) leather. Includes helpful conversion kit.

Dimensions 6" x 5" (15.24 cm x 12.7 cm)

Cutting Width 1/8" to 3" (0.3 to 7.6 cm)



3061-00 Replacement Blades 5-pack

CRAFTOOL® DRAW GAUGE

3084-00

This aluminum-handled gauge features a polished head with pre-marked measurements on one side for easy, consistent strip and strap cutting. One blade included.

Dimensions 5.55" (14.1 cm)

Cutting Width 6.65" (16.9 cm)



3085-02 Heavy-Duty Replacement Blade

LEATHER BURNING TOOL SET

8119-10

Add another beautiful skill to your repertoire of leathercrafting talents with a leather pyrography tool. This leather branding tool was specifically designed to use for leather burning. Comes with calligraphy point, shading point and mini flow point heads for multiple design styles.

Length 8.07" (20.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® LACE MAKER

3784-00

Convert scrap leather of up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm) thick into useful lace with this lace maker. 4" (102 mm) circle of leather transforms into 8 ft. (2.44 m) of lace. Includes one, replaceable blade (3002-00 or 3002-01).

Length 6" (15 cm)

Cutting Widths

7/32" (6 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
5/32" (4 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)
3/32" (2.4 mm)	5/64" (2 mm)



CRAFTOOL® THREAD CUTTER

3044-00

Ideal for snipping thread as close to leather or fabric as possible with spring-back action for near effortless cutting. Includes safety storage case.

Length 4-1/2" (12.5 cm)



AUSTRALIAN STRANDER

3082-00

Cast steel, chrome plated, and constructed with solid brass parts, this durable strander can easily adjust to cut lace, thongs, and strips. Includes one replaceable blade (3002-01 or 3002-00).

Dimensions 1.57" x 2.24"

Cutting Width 1/2" (13 mm)





CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE V GOUGE

31811-00

Easily adjusts to any depth for gouging fold lines and more. Features a contoured wood handle for comfortable grip.

Length 6.4" (16.25 cm)



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE V GOUGE

8082-00

Die-cast with a handle that improves control, this gouge easily adjusts to any depth. Ideal for creating sharp folds in box-style handbags, briefcases, and more.

Dimensions 1.57" x 3.15" x 0.63" (4 x 8 x 1.6 cm)



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE U GOUGE

31810-00

Cuts a u-shaped gouge, perfect for creating attractive folds and bends in your leather. Depth can be adjusted by turning the knurled collar. U shaped blade. Features a wooden handle.

Length 6-1/2" (16.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® BORDER TOOL

3204-00

Carve perfect borders quickly and easily on all types of veg-tanned leather using this helpful tool, which conveniently fits 3/8" (10 mm) swivel knife blades (sold separately).

Dimensions

2.18" x 1.14" (5.5 cm x 2.9 cm)

Maximum Carving Width

1-1/2" (38 mm)



CRAFTOOL® HAND BORDER TOOL

8071-00

Easily carve straight lines in veg-tanned leather by inserting a swivel knife blade (sold separately) into this guide, which adjusts from 1/8" (3 mm) to 1-1/2" (38 mm).

Length 5.31" (13.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE CREASER

8072-00

Easily adjust from fine to thick lines for decorative borders and more.

Length

6-1/2" (16.6 cm)

Maximum Crease Width

5/16" (8 mm)



CRAFTOOL® SUPER SKIVER

3025-00

With its grip-improving contoured handle and heavy-duty construction, this easy-to-use tool simplifies skiving and includes three replacement blades.

Length 6-1/4" (15.88 cm)

3002-00	Replacement Blades	10-pack
---------	--------------------	---------

3002-01	Stainless Steel Safety Blades	10-pack
---------	-------------------------------	---------



CRAFTOOL® PRO ADJUSTABLE CREASER

83006-00

This creaser makes it easy to straighten lines or create parallel creases inside decorative work, like borders. Features a comfortable grip and durable, stainless steel ferrule.

Length

7.2" (18.3 cm)

Creasing Width

1/16" (2 mm) to 1/2" (13 mm)



SAFETY BEVELER

3001-00

With a unique shape that prevents cutting too deeply, this beveler smoothly and easily skives leather; with one blade included.

Length 7" (18 cm)





CRAFTOOL® PRO WIDE EDGE SKIVER

83004-06

With a large, comfortable handle designed for left or right-handed use, this sharpened, ready-to-use skiver features a stainless steel ferrule ideal for gouging, skiving, and channeling.

Length 6.25" (15.88 cm)

Skiving Width 1/4" (6 mm)



CRAFTOOL® FRENCH EDGE SKIVING TOOL

88080-00

Featuring a contoured wood handle for both left and right-handed use, this easy-to-use tool can countersink rivets as well as gouge, skive, and channel.

Length 6.38" (16.19 cm)

Skiving Width 1/4" (6 mm)



CRAFTOOL® EDGE BEVELERS

Easily bevel and round off leather edges with these durable tools. The larger the size, the more leather will be removed.

Length

5-3/4" (14.6 cm)

8076-02	Size 2
8076-03	Size 3
8076-04	Size 4
8076-05	Size 5



CRAFTOOL® KEEN EDGE BEVELERS #126

Easily trim and round edges with these helpful bevelers. Features a hardwood handle, metal ferrule, and sharp polished steel blade. Ideal for belt making.

Length

5-3/4" (14.6 cm)

8077-02	Size 2
8077-03	Size 3
8077-04	Size 4



EDGE BEVELER 5-1 SET

8076-50

Bevels and rounds edges on a variety of leather projects. The larger the size, the more leather removed. Compatible with a range of leather weights and thickness.

Length

5-3/4" (14.6 cm)

Contents

Blade sizes #1, #2, #3, #4, and #5



KEEN EDGE BEVELER 4-1 SET

8077-50

Features a hardwood handle, metal ferrule, and sharp, polished steel blade that easily trims and rounds leather edges.

Length

5-3/4" (14.6 cm)

Contents

Blade sizes #1, #2, #3, and #4

CRAFTOOL® CLASSIC EDGERS

83001-

With large, comfortable handles, stainless steel ferrules, and ready-to-use sharp steel blades, these tools make rounding project edges easier for more professional results.

The larger the tool size, the more leather will be removed.

Length 5.5" (13.97 cm)

83001-12	#0
83001-13	#1
83001-14	#2





CRAFTOOL® WOOD SLICKERS

These slickers are ideal for burnishing a smooth polished edge on belts and lightweight projects. Can be used by hand or adapted to an electric drill for faster results.

Single	Length	Diameter
8121-01	1/8" (3 mm)	2" (51 mm)
Double	Length	Diameter
8121-02	1/16" and 1/8" (2 and 3 mm)	2" (51 mm)



CRAFTOOL® NYLON EDGE SLICKER

8122-00

Dampen the edges of a project with Gum Tragacanth (2620-01, sold separately), then rub with this slicker to smooth for professional looking results. Can be adapted to an electric drill.



CRAFTOOL® MULTI-SIZE WOOD SLICKER

8121-00

Access small, curved areas with this long-handled, nimble tool in four width options. Ideal for burnishing and pushing out leather when carving and embossing.

Length 6" (15.3 cm)



CRAFTOOL® PLASTIC BONE FOLDER

8116-00

Fold, crease, slick, or burnish 3/32" (2 mm) and 1/8" (3 mm) edges with this helpful, nylon-constructed tool. Head is removable.

Length 6-1/4" (16 cm)



POINTED BONE CREASER

8117-01

Smooth, crease, and form leather with this real-bone creaser, featuring a unique point for improved control in tight areas. For helpful instruction, pair with the informational *Leathercraft Tools* book (61960-00), sold separately.

Length 7.87" (20 cm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO DETAIL ROUGHER

83005-00

Use to prep leather surface before applying adhesives. Ideal for leather with minimal texture. Features a large, comfortable handle and stainless steel ferrule.

Length 6.25" (15.88 cm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO STAINLESS STEEL FOLDER

88117-00

This stainless steel folder delivers sharp, straight creases. Ideal for book binding.

Length 7.68" (19.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® SANDING STICK

8078-00

These sticks have just enough grit to sand leather edges, rough up surfaces before applying adhesive, or to apply between coats of Edge Paints (2810-) for a professional, finished appearance. 2-pack.

Length 7" (18 cm)



CRAFTOOL® POLY ROLLER TOOL

8080-00

Flatten lacing, transfer Craftaids®, or crease folds during project construction with this multipurpose durable roller.

Handle Length 5.51" (14 cm)

Roller Width 1.85" (4.7 cm)



GLASS BURNISHER

8120-01

This trusted, beveled glass burnisher helps compress the grain side of leather after casing to create a more uniform surface for carving, dyeing, forming, or creasing.

Dimensions 4-3/4" x 3-1/2" (12 cm x 9 cm)

Thickness 1/4" (8 mm)



EMBOSSING



CRAFTOOL® PRO EMBOSSING WHEELS

These solid brass wheels easily create beautiful designs when paired with their corresponding handle (8092-00), sold separately.

Pattern Width 3/8" (10 mm)

1	8092-02	Link Braid
2	8092-05	Barbed Wire
3	8092-06	Braid
4	8092-07	Leaf
5	8092-08	Greek Key



CRAFTOOL® EMBOSSING WHEELS

These solid brass wheels easily create beautiful designs when paired with their corresponding handles (8091-00 and 8092-00), sold separately.

Pattern Width 1/4" (6 mm)

1	8091-01	Vine Scroll
2	8091-05	Celtic Border
3	8091-13	Celtic Weave
4	8091-14	Diamond Loop
5	8091-16	Rope



CRAFTOOL® PRO EMBOSSING HAND TOOL

8092-00

With a textured thumb area, large handle, and comfortable grip, this embossing tool is designed to maximize pressure when rolling. For best results, pair with Pro Embossing Wheels (sold separately) or use the two included spacers to adapt smaller embossing wheels (8091), sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® SPACER SET

8091-00

Comes with four removable spacing-overstitch wheels in the most popular sizes: 5, 6, 7 and 8 holes per 1" (25 mm). Optional embossing wheels (#8091-), sold separately.



STAMPING



CRAFTOOL® 2-D AND 3-D STAMPS

Featuring unique details, these stamps are ideal for giving leatherwork a top-quality, professional appearance. For best results, use with a Hefty Handle (8190-00) or Snap-In Handle (8200-01), sold separately. Stamp impression dimensions vary and are not shown to scale. For a broader selection, shop online at tandyleather.com.

Additional stamp options listed below (not shown).

8454-00	Air Force	88361-00	Eagle Head (Left)	8696-00	Made in USA	8581-00	Scope
8580-00	American Flag	88344-00	Eagle Head (Right)	8697-00	Made in USA Round	8582-00	Shell Clip
8680-00	Anchor	88502-00	Feather	8575-00	Maple Leaf	8594-00	Sheriff
8455-00	Army	8462-00	Firefighter	88316-00	Mare & Colt	8682-00	Ships Wheel
8535-00	Basketweave Corner	8596-00	Firefighter Shield	8453-00	Marine	8664-00	Shotgun Shell
8599-00	Biohazard	8588-00	Flower	88504-00	Moonface	8671-00	Skeleton Spade
88418-00	Buffalo	8699-00	Flying Dragon	8456-00	Navy	8547-00	Skull & Crossbones
88312-00	Buffalo Skull	8702-00	Handmade in USA	8678-00	Owl	8654-00	Sprocket
8691-00	Bullet	8619-00	Hemp	8690-00	Pistols	8538-00	Square Celtic
88335-00	Butterfly	88314-00	Horse & Rider	8595-00	Police	88492-00	Sunflower
8576-00	Canadian Flag	88364-00	Horse Head (Left)	88331-00	Praying Hands	8686-00	Tree of Life
8457-00	Coast Guard	88342-00	Horse Head (Right)	8598-00	Radioactive	8699-00	Tribal Wings
88338-00	Cross	88429-00	Indian Chief	88318-00	Rattlesnake	88354-00	USA Flag
8566-00	Crossed Blades	88436-00	Indian Skull	8688-00	Rifles	88437-00	Whitetail Deer
88423-00	Dragon	88491-00	Knotted Arrow	8701-00	Rope Border	88475-00	Wolf
88345-00	Trout	88438-00	Longhorn Head	88493-00	Rose	88459-00	Wolf Head
88301-00	Eagle (Right)	8675-00	Love	8534-00	Rose Corner	8537-00	Round Celtic
						88311-00	Running Horse





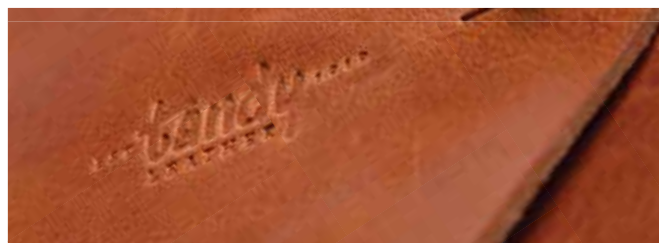
CRAFTOOL® MINI 2-D AND 3-D STAMPS

Remarkably detailed, these stamps are ideal for giving smaller leatherwork projects like coin purses and wristbands a distinct, high-quality appearance. For best results, pair with a Mini Hefty Handle (8190-01) or Snap-In Handle (8200-01), sold separately. Stamp impression dimension varies.

Additional stamp options listed below (not shown).

8841-00	2 Feathers	8811-00	Love
8822-00	Bear	8829-00	Octopus
8868-00	Bison	8836-00	Owl
8815-00	Bullet	8823-00	Running Horse
8835-00	Butterfly	8816-00	Skull x Bones
8843-00	Celtic Disc	8862-00	Skullz
8866-00	Chief	8845-00	Spade
8847-00	Club	8807-00	Stepped Square
8867-00	Cowboy Hat	8863-00	Sugar Skull
8800-00	Cowskull	8871-00	Tiger
8809-00	Cross	8821-00	Trout
8820-00	Deer	8813-00	US Flag
8828-00	Dolphin	8814-00	USA
8834-00	Dragonfly	8831-00	Fleur-de-Lis
8842-00	Feather	8846-00	Heart

SPECIAL ORDER



MULTI-USE CUSTOM STAMP

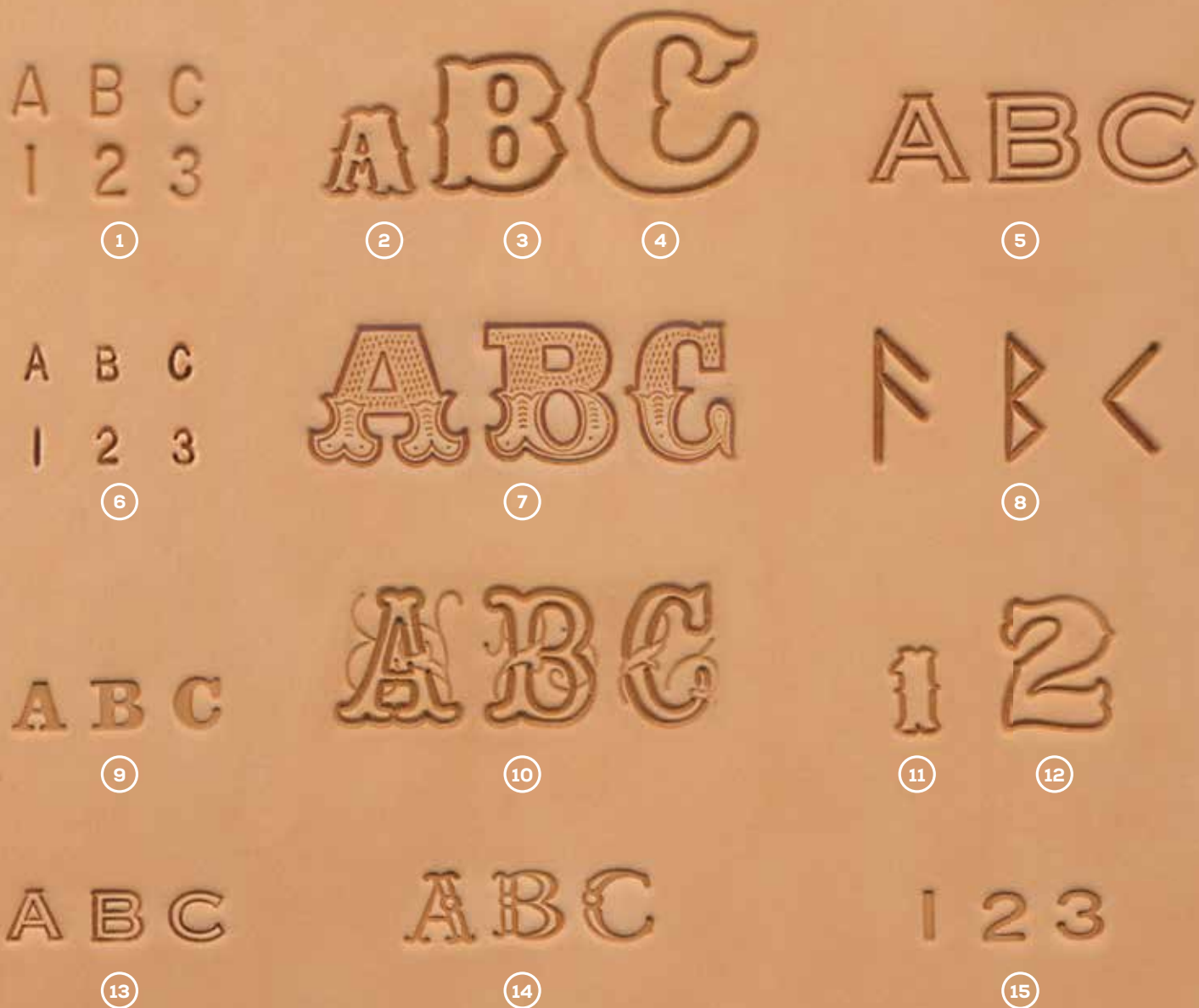
1051-04

Add a custom design to a 1-1/2" (38 mm) round or 1" (25 mm) square solid brass stamp, with an included attachment that pairs with the Hefty Handle (8190-00), Craftool® Pro Hand Press (3960-00), or TandyPro® Heat Imprinter (3980-21). Allow 2-3 weeks for production. To order, contact a store associate.

Stamp Size (Square) 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)

Stamp Size (Round) 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (38 x 38 mm)





CRAFTOOL® ALPHABET AND NUMBER STAMP SETS

Constructed from durable zinc for heavy-duty, everyday stamping. All sets include a handle.
Stamp impression dimension varies and is not shown to scale.

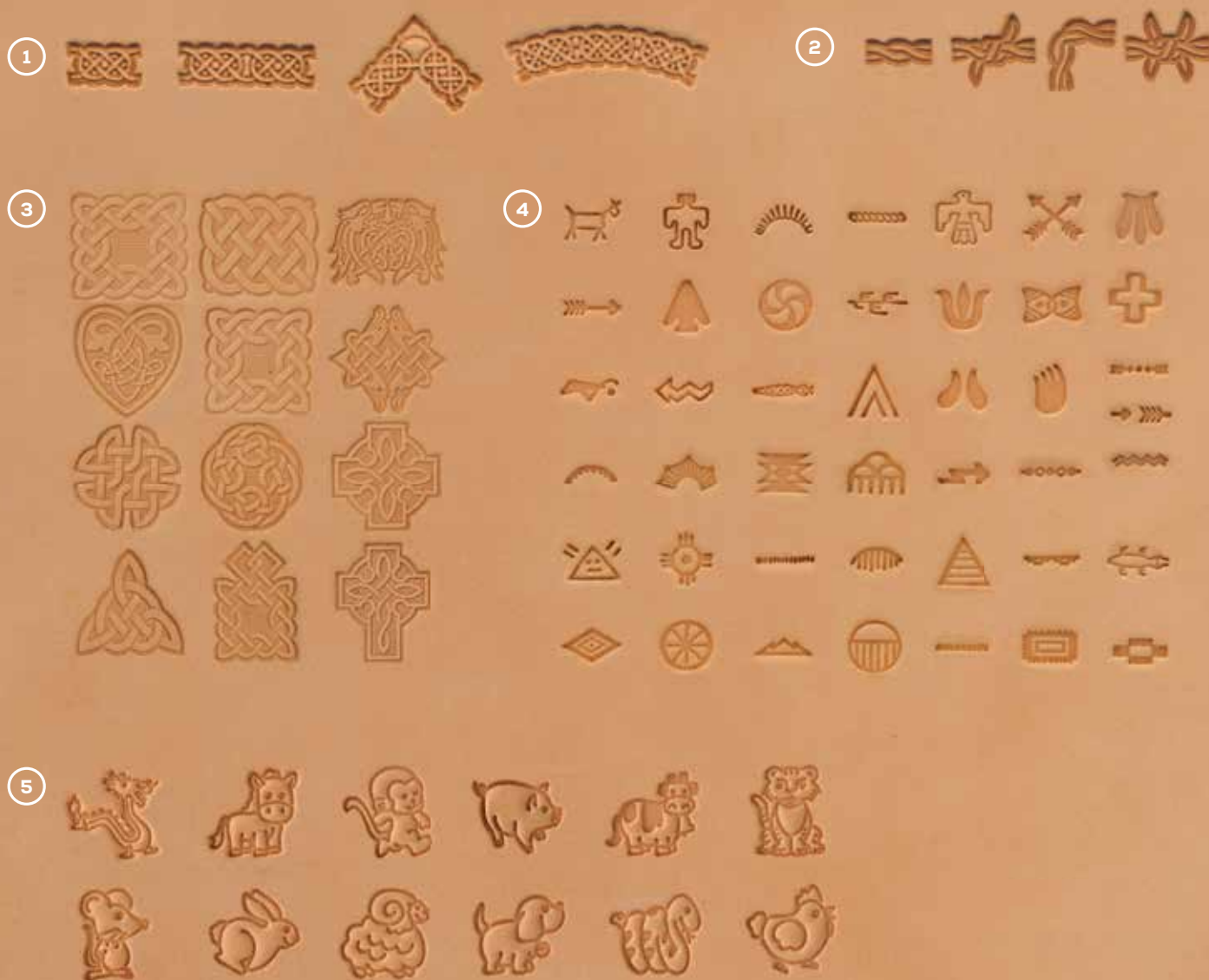
1.	8137-00	Alphabet & Numbers Sets	1/4" (6 mm)	Full Alphabet and Numbers 0-9
2.	8130-00	Standard Alphabet	1/2" (13 mm)	Full Alphabet
3.	8131-00	Standard Alphabet	3/4" (19 mm)	Full Alphabet
4.	8132-00	Standard Alphabet	1" (25 mm)	Full Alphabet
5.	8143-00	Open Block Alphabet	1/2" (13 mm)	Full Alphabet
6.	8137-10	Alphabet & Numbers Sets	1/8" (3 mm)	Full Alphabet, Numbers 0-9, and @
7.	8145-00	Leather Art Alphabet	3/4" (19 mm)	Full Alphabet
8.	8146-00	Runic/Celtic Alphabet	3/4" (19 mm)	Full Alphabet
9.	4903-01	Crisp Alphabet	1/4" (6 mm)	Full Alphabet
10.	8139-00	Script Alphabet	3/4" (19 mm)	Full Alphabet
11.	8136-00	Standard Numbers	1/2" (13 mm)	Numbers 0-9
12.	8135-00	Standard Numbers	3/4" (19 mm)	Numbers 0-9
13.	4909-00	Outline Alphabet	1/4" (6 mm)	Full Alphabet
14.	4907-00	Fancy Alphabet	3/8" (10 mm)	Full Alphabet
15.	4904-00	Thin Block Numbers	1/4" (6 mm)	Numbers 0-9

LEATHER STAMP GUIDE

3603-00

Aligns stamps into a straight row. An adjustable knob makes it easy to add or remove stamps when loosened, delivering a secure hold when tightened. Constructed from clear, high-quality acrylic.





CRAFTOOL® SYMBOL STAMP SETS

Constructed from durable zinc for heavy-duty, everyday stamping. Stamp impression dimension varies and is not shown to scale.

1.	69015-00	Celtic 4-Piece Stamp Set	N/A	4 Stamps
2.	69005-00	Barbed Wire 4-Piece Stamp Set	N/A	4 Stamps
3.	8161-00	Celtic Design Symbols	1" (25 mm)	12 Stamps and Handle
4.	8160-00	Native American Symbols	3/8" (10 mm)	43 Stamps, Handle, and Symbols Guide
5.	8159-00	Cartoon Animal Symbols	1/2" (13 mm)	12 Stamps and Handle



CRAFTOOL® HEFTY HANDLE

8190-00

This heavy handle offers more control when creating solid impressions.



CRAFTOOL® MINI HEFTY HANDLE

8190-01

Features a unique, mini heavy handle that helps evenly distribute impressions with each mallet strike. Fits mini 3D and 2D stamps, sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® STAMP HANDLE

4905-00

For best results, pair with Crafttool® 1/4" (6 mm) Alphabet & Number Set (8137-00) or the Native American Symbol Stamp Set (8160-00), sold separately.

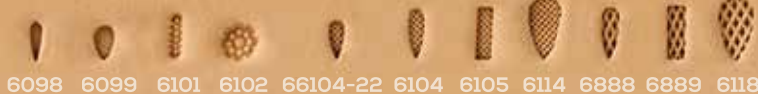


CRAFTOOL® SPRING-LOADED STAMP HANDLE

8200-01

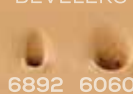
Features a spring-loaded ball that securely holds stamps in place. Ideal for 3D and 1/2" (13 mm) to 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps, sold separately.

BACKGROUND TOOLS



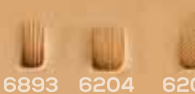
6098 6099 6101 6102 66104-22 6104 6105 6114 6888 6889 6118

UNDERCUT BEVELERS



6892 6060

LINED BEVELERS



6893 6204 6202-01 6202-02



6997

SMOOTH BEVELERS



6935 6203 6200 6197 6201

CHECKED BEVELERS



6936 6701 6198 6702

COARSE BEVELERS



6205 66971 6801 6802 6803

CAMOUFLAGE



6770 6428 6425 6709 6431



6433 6453



6366



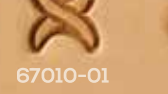
6616 67010-01



6617 6435



SPECIAL



66436 6438 6439 6434 66607 6606



6443 6444 6445 6447 66318

BORDER STAMPS



66471-01 66471-02



66568 66571 66572 66574



66671 66294-04 66294



66294-03 66677 66678



66679 66604 66600 66597



66605 66674 66675 66676



FIGURE CARVING

CRAFTOOL® STAMPS

Stamp impression dimension varies and is not depicted to scale.



CRAFTOOL® BASIC SEVEN TOOL SET WITH RACK

8170-02

Precision-made and durably constructed. Includes swivel knife, 6 basic floral pattern tools, and a plastic storage rack. Recommended for ages 8+.



GEOMETRIC



6603 6508 6684 6536 6538 6548 6605

STOPS



6907 6908 6903 6904 6520

FLOWERS & FLOWER CENTERS



6532 6965



6820 6816 68133 68134 68146 68153-02 68153-01 68161 6788 6964 6966



66135 66136 66139 66137 66138 66140 66141 6610 6609 6785

MATting TOOLS



6881 6882 6884 6885

SUNBURSTS



6309 6300

SPECIAL



68054 68053 67010-09 67010-03

ROPES



68085 6502 6503



66143 66144 66145 6950 6951 6953 6954 6552 6553 6554 6460

PEAR SHADERS



6233 6236 6703 6206 6208 6367 6368 6370 6212 6213 6217 6972 6975

BASKETWEAVE



6502 6956 6595 6596 6598

SEEDERS



6931 6932 6631 6632 6864 6724 6706 6348 6630

MULEFOOT



6851 6853 6855 6858 6859 6710

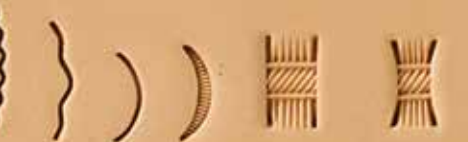


66811 6500 6511 66502-20

VEINERS



6400 6406 6708 6407 6417 6462 6821 6404 6920 6707



6510 6513 6514 6505 6498



6514 6505 6498

HAND TOOLS



POUNDO BOARDS

These helpful boards can be used to muffle sound when cutting and punching. They also are an ideal cutting surface.

3461-00	6" x 6" (15.25 x 15.25 cm)
3461-01	12" x 12" (30.5 x 30.5 cm)
3461-02	12" x 24" (30.5 x 61 cm)



DELUXE STONE SLABS

A solid foundation for achieving crisp impressions when tooling leather. Colors may vary. Extra shipping charges may apply.

32226-00	6" x 6" x 1.19" (15.24 x 15.24 x 30.2 cm)
32228-00	12" x 12" x 1" (30.48 x 30.48 x 2.54 cm)

MALLETS & MAULS



CRAFTOOL® RAWHIDE MALLET

3300-

Features a contoured wooden handle and a water buffalo rawhide head.

Handle Length 9.5 in. (24.13 cm)

Head Dimensions 3.38 x 2 in. (8.59 x 5.08 cm)

3300-21	20 oz (283.5 g)
---------	-----------------

3300-04	10 oz (567 g)
---------	---------------



CRAFTOOL® BAKELITE MALLET

3308-00

Featuring a smooth, wooden handle and durable This is an ideal, rugged options for stamping, punching holes, setting rivets, and carving.

Handle Length 6.75" (17.15 cm)

Head Length 2.38" x 2 in. (6.05 x 5.08 cm)



CRAFTOOL® WOODEN MALLET

3446-00

With a more lightweight construction, this mallet offers a firm, yet delicate touch.

Handle Length 10.39" (26.4 cm)

Head Width 3.86" (9.8 cm)



CRAFTOOL® POLY MALLET

3301-

Featuring a bounce-minimizing polymer head, this durable mallet allows for easier stamping, all while minimizing wear on tools.

Handle Length 9.5 in. (24.13 cm)

Head Length 3.5 x 2.25 in. (8.89 x 5.72 cm)

3301-02	14 oz (396.9 g)
---------	-----------------

3301-03	9 oz (255.15 g)
---------	-----------------

3301-05	20 oz (567 g)
---------	---------------



CRAFTOOL® PRO FLAT HEAD POLY MAUL

35061-01

With a steel base, high-quality poly head, and a contoured stacked-leather handle, this maul offers reliable durability along with improved grip and cushion for comfort.

Length 6" (15.24 cm)

Weight 16 oz. (45.4 kg)



CRAFTOOL® POLY MAUL

3302-

With a bounce-minimizing durable poly head and a shock-reducing contoured handle, this maul is an ideal choice for punches and stamping tools, offering a solid grip with every strike.

Length 10.25 in. (26.04 cm)

Width 3 in. (7.62 cm)

3302-00	16 oz (453.6 g)
---------	-----------------

3302-05	32 oz (907.19 g)
---------	------------------



MEASURING & PLIERS



CRAFTOOL® STRAIGHT EDGE RULER 36 IN

3606-41

This ruler has a nonskid cork backing that protects surfaces from scrapes. Made from durable stainless-steel with etched-on standard and metric rule.

Length 36 in. (91.44 cm)



CRAFTOOL® POCKET LEATHER GAUGE

3950-00

Designed for durability, this lightweight gauge is used for accurately determining the thickness of leather in ounces or millimeters using its adjustable dial.



CRAFTOOL® ETCHED STEEL SQUARE RULER

3608-01

With easy to read numbers, this steel square makes it simple to accurately measure angles and lay out patterns.

Length 12" (30.5 cm)



CORK BACK NON-SKID RULER

3606-00

Constructed from durable, stainless steel, this etched metric ruler features a non-skid cork back that protects surfaces from scrapes while preventing movement while measuring.

Dimensions 12" x 1-1/4" (30.5 x 3.2 cm)



CRAFTOOL® WING DIVIDER

3607-00

Features screws that lock into position for easier curve measuring and plotting. Ideal for scribing arcs, gauging, or dividing lines.

Length 6.5" (16.51 cm)

Maximum Span 5" (12.7 cm)

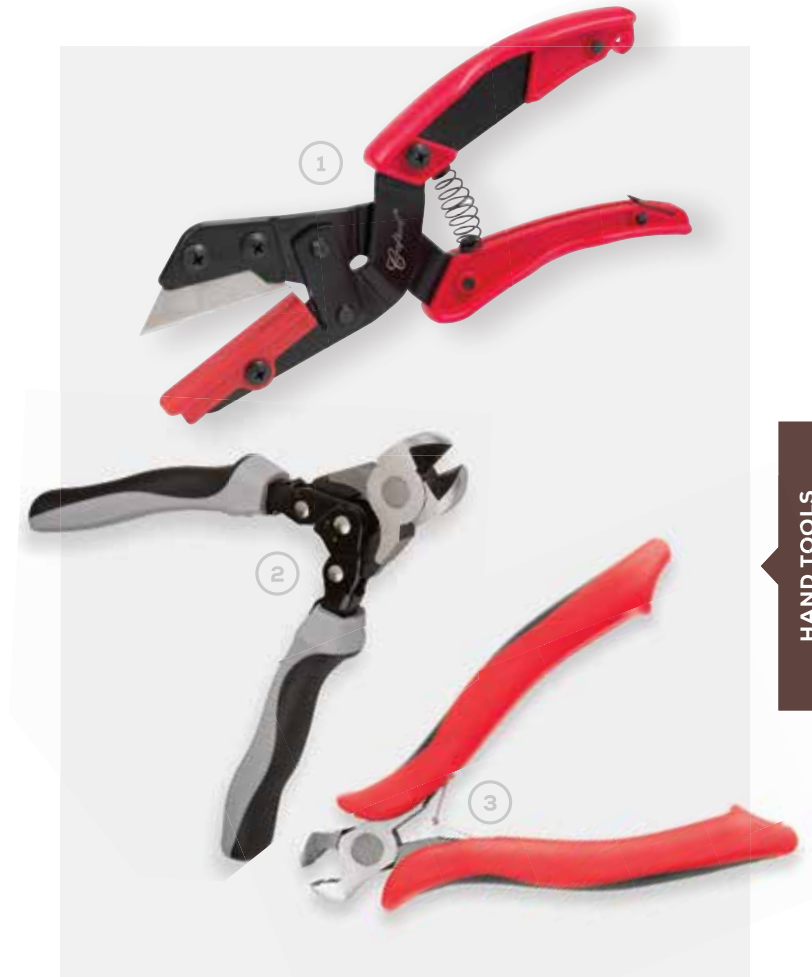


CRAFTOOL® 18" GRID RULER

3605-01

Easy to see through grid ruler will help you get it right every time when lining up alphabet stamps, stamping designs, cut lines and stitch lines.

Length 18 in. (45.72 cm)



1. CRAFTOOL® RAZOR PLIERS

3037-00

Cut through material up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) thick with these sharp, versatile pliers. Includes two bases—one for straight cutting and one for angled cutting, with an adjustable 90° (0°), 45° (135°), 60° (120°) or 75° (105°) angle gauge—with an additional blade (3061-00) installed in the handgrip.

Length 9-1/2" (14 cm)

2. CRAFTOOL® RIVET CUTTING PLIERS

3241-00

Created from a lightweight, drop-forged steel alloy that is temperature and high-voltage resistant with a grip-improving thermoplastic rubber handle, this tool makes it easy to remove previously-set rivets and snaps, as well as cut posts to the proper length when setting rivets and burrs.

Length 8" (20.32 cm)

3. ZIPPER TEETH NIPPERS

3242-00

Size zippers to the correct length with this handy tool that makes removing zipper teeth easy.

Length 4-3/4" (12 cm)

Handle 3-15/16" (10 cm)

PUNCHES



*Depicted punches are not to scale.

1. CRAFTOOL® PRO ROTARY PUNCH 3230-00

Recognized for durability and performance, this high-quality punch is created from solid, hand-forged steel with five replaceable Universal Punch Tubes (3231-) in numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6. See Universal Punch Tubes chart for sizing.

2. DELUXE ROTARY PUNCH 3240-00

Created from fine steel and cushioned with a non-slip plastic grip cover, this rotary punch is easy to control. Includes six replaceable Universal Punch Tubes (3231-) in numbers 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6. See Universal Punch Tubes chart for sizing.

CRAFTOOL® UNIVERSAL PUNCH TOOL SET

3231-17

Includes

1/16 in. (1.5 mm) Punch Tube

5/64 in. (1.9 mm) Punch Tube

3/32 in. (2.3 mm) Punch Tube

1/8 in. (3.1 mm) Punch Tube

9/64 in. (3.5 mm) Punch Tube

5/32 in. (3.9 mm) Punch Tube

3/16 in. (4.7 mm) Punch Tube

Hex Key

Compatible With

Craftool® Pro Rotary Leather Punch

Deluxe Rotary Leather Punch



CRAFTOOL® HEAVY-DUTY OBLONG PUNCHES

With their sturdy construction, these sharp, high-quality oblong punches are ideal for clean, quick cuts.

Size 5.5" (13.97 cm)

Punch Shape 

3121-01	1/2" (13 mm)
3121-03	3/4" (19 mm)
3121-04	1" (25 mm)
3121-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)



CRAFTOOL® OBLONG PUNCHES

These oblong punches are ideal for buckled leather projects.

Size 4-1/2" (115 mm)

Punch Shape 

31564-00	1/2" (13 mm)
31566-00	3/4" (19 mm)
31567-00	1" (25 mm)





HAND SEWING PUNCH 3229-00

Punch clean holes in up to five different sizes with this high-quality, stainless steel punch designed for lightweight leather 0.5 to 5 oz. (0.4 to 2 mm) thick. See chart for sizing.

Size Reference Chart



CRAFTOOL® FOUR-IN-ONE PUNCH 3052-00

Quickly and evenly punch 3/32" (2 mm) holes in 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm) leather with these top-quality steel tubes.



Replacement Tube
3053-00



CRAFTOOL® ROUND DETAIL PUNCHES

Punch minuscule holes with these needle-fine punch tools. Ideal for detailed leatherwork. See chart for sizing.

Length 4-1/2" (125 mm)

3776-00	Needle Point
3776-02	Size 000, 0.1 mm
3776-01	Size 0000, 1/64" (0.5 mm)



STITCHING HOLE SPRING PUNCH 3236-00

This tool's pressed steel frame and replaceable, 1/16" (1.5 mm) size 00 tube makes it easy to punch holes in leather up to 6 oz. (2.3 mm) thick.



Replacement Tube
3237-00

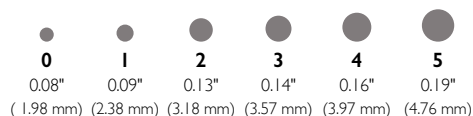
1. MINI PUNCH SET

3003-00

With a tempered, chrome-plated steel handle and size 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 tubes included, this set makes it easy to punch holes for snaps, rivets, eyelets, belts, and more. See chart for sizing.

Length 3.11" (7.9 cm)

Size Reference Chart



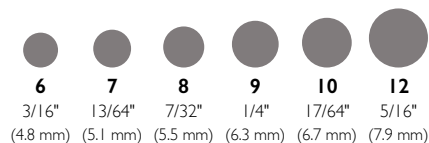
2. MAXI PUNCH SET

3004-00

With a tempered, chrome-plated steel handle and size 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 12 tubes included, this set makes it easy to punch larger holes for grommets and eyelets. See chart for sizing.

Length 3-1/2" (89 mm)

Size Reference Chart



*Depicted punches are not to scale.



Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® CORNER ROUND PUNCHES

These high-quality punches feature a fine-edge blade for achieving uniform, rounded corners.

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)	3780-00	Small	9/16" (14 mm)
	3780-01	Medium	7/7" (22mm)
	3780-02	Large	1-1/8" (29 mm)



Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® ROUND END PUNCHES

Slice round, centered ends in one stroke with these sturdily constructed punches. Ideal for straps, belts, and bags.

Length 5-1/2" (139 mm)	3171-03	3/4" (19 mm)
	3171-04	1" (25 mm)
	3171-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)



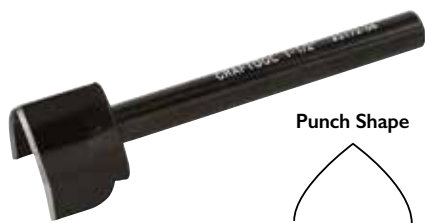
Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® MULTI-SIZE END PUNCH

3173-00

Achieve a symmetric, finished appearance with this punch that cuts, smooths, and cleans tips on strips up to 2" (51 mm) wide. Ideal for belts and straps.

Length 5-1/2" (139 mm)

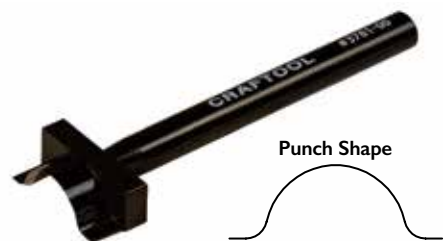


Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® POINT END PUNCHES

Achieve a symmetric, finished appearance with this punch that cuts, smooths, and cleans tips on strips up to 2" (51 mm) wide. Ideal for belts and straps.

Length 5-1/2" (139 mm)	3172-03	3/4" (19 mm)
	3172-04	1" (25 mm)
	3172-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)
	3172-07	1-3/4" (44 mm)



Punch Shape

CRAFTOOL® POCKET NOTCH PUNCH

3781-00

Sharp, with a precision cut that is ideal for notching out areas on wallet interiors for easier fabrication.

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)

CRAFTOOL® BUTTONHOLE PUNCHES

Punch easy, consistent buttonholes with these high-quality punches. Ideal for projects using button studs, with punch sizes designed to fit their specific sizes.

Length 4-1/4" (108 mm)	3779-03	5/32" (4 mm)
	3779-04	3/16" (5mm)
	3779-05	1/4" (6mm)
	3779-06	9/32" (7 mm)

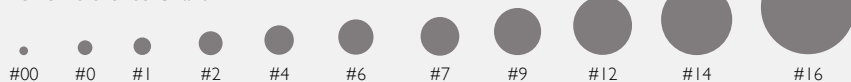


CRAFTOOL® ROUND HOLE DRIVE PUNCHES

These extra long, heavy-duty punches offer a comfortable, secure grip and automatically clean punch leather out the side barrel to eliminate clogs. See chart for sizing.

Length 4-1/8" (105 mm)

Size Reference Chart



3777-33	Size 00	1/16" (1.6 mm)
3777-00	Size 0	5/64" (2 mm)
3777-01	Size 1	3/32" (2.4 mm)
3777-02	Size 2	1/8" (3.2 mm)
3777-04	Size 4	5/32" (4.0 mm)
3777-06	Size 6	3/16" (4.8 mm)
3777-07	Size 7	13/64" (5.2 mm)
3777-09	Size 9	1/4" (6.4 mm)
3777-12	Size 12	5/16" (7.9 mm)
3777-14	Size 14	3/8" (9.5 mm)
3777-16	Size 16	1/2" (12.7 mm)



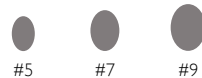
CRAFTOOL® OVAL PUNCHES

An ideal punch for buckled projects, like belts and straps.

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)

3778-05	Size 5	1/8" x 3/16" (3.1 x 4.7 mm)
3778-07	Size 7	5/32" x 7/32" (3.9 x 5.5 mm)
3778-09	Size 9	3/16" x 1/4" (4.7 x 6.3 mm)

Size Reference Chart





DELUXE SNAP & RIVET PLATE

8105-10

This sturdy anvil pairs with setting tools and is designed for use with multi-purpose Segma Type snaps, Line 20 snaps, Line 24 snaps, Rapid Rivets, and double cap rivets of all sizes, sold separately.



MINI ANVIL

3101-00

This two-pound cast iron anvil is designed to mount to workbenches for convenient rivet setting, jewelry making, metal bending, and more.

Working Surface Dimensions 3-1/4" x 1-3/4" (83 x 44 mm)

Weight 2 lb. (0.9 kg)



CRAFTOOL® LINE 20, 24 SNAP & RIVET ANVIL

8056-00

Features a flat and concave side for snap and rivet setting.



EYELET SETTERS WITH ANVIL

Chrome-plated.
Designed to simplify
eyelet setting.

8094-00	3/16" (5 mm)
8095-00	1/4" (6 mm)



GROMMET SETTERS WITH ANVIL

Precision-made to
easily set grommets
(sold separately).

8097-01	Size 00	3/16" (5 mm)
8097-02	Size 0	1/4" (6 mm)
8097-03	Size 1	5/16" (8 mm)
8097-04	Size 2	3/8" (10 mm)



CRAFTOOL® STUD ANVIL

8112-00

Designed to properly set Sam Browne hardware, sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® PRECISION MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER SET

8068-01

Always have the precise size and shape screwdriver on hand for your leatherwork with this seven-piece set, which includes two Phillips, three slotted and an two hex.



CRAFTOOL® HEAVY DUTY LEATHER STAPLER

3020-00

Durably constructed with a 2-1/2" (64 mm) throat, these pliers-style staplers feature rounded metal handles for comfort and a powerful clinching action. Fits size 3/8" (10 mm) (3021-01), sold separately. Ideal for custom belts and straps.

3021-01	Heavy Duty Leather Staples	900-pack
---------	----------------------------	----------



MAGNETIC BAG CLASP SETTER

8115-00

Designed to properly set Magnetic Bag Clasps (1299-20 and 1299-21), sold separately.



DECORATIVE RIVET SETTING KIT

3462-00

Easily set synthetic gem rivets (sold separately) with this rubber mounting surface, concave rivet setter, and complete instructions.



ANVIL FOR CELTIC PYRAMID RIVETS

8113-00

Designed to properly set Celtic Pyramid Rivets (11125- and 11126-), sold separately.

1. CRAFTOOL® RIVET SETTER

8100-00

With a concave end to prevent flattening caps, this 3" (76 mm) tool is designed to easily set small, medium, or large double cap and rapid rivets (sold separately). For best results, pair with an Anvil (3101-00 or 8056-00).

2. CRAFTOOL® EXTRA SMALL RIVET SETTER

8100-01

Deigned for extra small rivets.



DOMED RIVET SETTERS

Designed to properly set Domed Rivets (11320- and 11321-), sold separately.

8084-00 9/32" (7 mm)

8084-01 3/8" (10 mm)

CRAFTOOL® COPPER & BRASS RIVET SETTERS

These case-hardened tools are constructed from forged steel with light, knurled cross sections.

8110-00 Large #9

8110-01 Medium #12



SHOTGUN SHELL RIVET SETTER

8106-00

Designed to set Shotgun Shell Rivets (1388-01), sold separately.

CRAFTOOL® TUBULAR RIVET PEENING TOOL

8099-00

Constructed from hardened tool steel and designed to set Tubular Rivets (1294-00), sold separately.



WIDE RIVET SETTER WITH ANVIL

8100-11

Designed to properly set Wide Double Cap Rivets (1371-1375-), sold separately.





CRAFTOOL® DELUXE SNAP-ALL/RIVET SETTER SET

8105-00

Featuring extra-long handles, this universal snap and rivet setter kit is ideal for setting multi-purpose Segma Type snaps, Line 20 snaps, Line 24 snaps, Rapid Rivets, and double cap rivets of all sizes, all sold separately. For best results, do not use with stainless steel snaps.

BASIC SNAP SETTER SET

8103-10

Designed to set glove snaps and Segma Type snaps, sold separately.

SNAP-ALL SNAP SETTER SET

8108-10

Easily set glove snaps, Segma Type snaps, Line 20 snaps, and Line 24 snaps (all sold separately) with this six-piece set. For best results, do not use on stainless steel snaps.



HEAVY DUTY LINE 20/24 SNAP SETTER

8104-00

Designed to properly set stainless steel Line 20 and Line 24 snaps, sold separately. Two setting tips of different sizes screw into the handle and can be easily interchanged. For best results, pair with an Anvil (8056-00), sold separately.



CRAFTOOL® LINE 20 & 24 SNAP SETTERS

Designed to properly set Line 20 or Line 24 snaps (sold separately). For best results, do not use on stainless steel snaps.

8057-00 Sets Line 20 Snaps

8058-00 Sets Line 24 Snaps



CRAFTOOL® SPIKE SETTER

Designed to properly set 1/2" (13 mm) or 1-1/4" (32 mm) spikes, sold separately.

8109-00 Sets 1/2" (13 mm) Spikes

8111-00 Sets 1-1/4" (32 mm) Spikes



ROUND SPOT SETTERS

Designed to properly set Round Spots (1330-), sold separately.

8114-01 1/4" (6 mm)

8114-02 3/8" (10 mm)



LACING & STITCHING

- 97 TandyPro® Stitching Tools
- 98 Awls
- 99 Groovers
- 100 Needles
- 101 Accessories
- 102 Chisels
- 104 Thread & Lace



TANDYPRO® STITCHING TOOLS



These beautifully designed stitching tools have been curated with your obsession for craftsmanship, quality, and precision in mind. Made with stainless steel, brass, and stabilized walnut, these are the perfect addition to any leathercrafter's toolbox..

Our selection of TandyPro® Awls makes scratching, marking, and punching holes a breeze! The comfortable engineered walnut handles are suitable for any size hand and offer remarkable stability in a compact size. Available in three shapes, the stainless steel awl blades are ideal for use on light to medium weight leather.

DIAMOND AWL (8.8 CM)

86001-26



FRENCH AWL (9 CM)

86001-27



ROUND AWL (9 CM)

86001-28



STITCHING GROOVER

86001-05

This fully adjustable and ergonomically designed groover is designed to fit comfortably in either the left or right hand. Includes 3 size groover blades from 1.2 to 2.0 mm.

M-SERIES PRICKING IRONS



These European-style pricking irons are made from hardened stainless steel, ensuring that the teeth will stay straight and evenly spaced when used to mark stitching holes in leather up to 6 oz. (2.4 mm).

86001-10	2.7 mm (9 stitches/inch)
86001-11	3.0 mm (8 stitches/inch)
86001-12	3.38 mm (7 stitches/inch)
86001-13	3.85 mm (6 stitches/inch)

JAPANESE-STYLE PRICKING IRONS



These angled and sharp hardened stainless steel teeth mark perfectly-spaced stitching holes with every use. Recommended for use on leather up to 6 oz. (2.4 mm) in thickness.

86001-14	2.5 mm (9 stitches/inch)
86001-15	3.0 mm (8 stitches/inch)
86001-17	4.5 mm (5 stitches/inch)

OCTAGON PRICKING IRONS



With their ergonomic grips and hardened stainless steel construction, these are ideal for projects requiring small, fine stitches. Recommended for marking stitching holes on leather up to 6 oz. (2.4 mm) in thickness.

86001-18	3.0 mm (8 stitches/inch)
86001-19	4.0 mm (6 stitches/inch)

AWLS



CRAFTOOL® PRO STITCHING AWL

83020-00

Features a precision-made, wood handle and a permanently-fixed diamond-shaped steel blade.

Length 4.82 in. (12.25 cm)

Blade Length 1-1/4" (32 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO CURVED STITCHING AWL

83020-01

This precision-made awl has a wood handle, a stainless steel ferrule, and a curved, permanently-fixed diamond-shaped blade.

Length 5-3/4" (146 mm)

Blade Length 1-1/2" (38 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO BURNISHING AWL

3218-00

This sharp, tapered awl makes it easy to scratch cutting guidelines or for widening or burnishing holes in thinner material.

Length 4.72 in. (12 cm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO AWL HAFT

83021-00

With a comfortable wood handle and knurled stainless steel chuck that securely holds blades in place, this awl can be used with any Crafttool® Pro Diamond Awl Blade (83022-), sold separately.

Length 3.74 in. (9.5 cm)



CRAFTOOL® 4-IN-1 AWL SET

3209-00

This deluxe set includes a hardwood handle with 4 interchangeable blades: 2 awl, 1 lacing fid, and 1 scratch awl.

Handle Length 4-1/2" (114 mm)



CRAFTOOL® LACING & STITCHING FID

3056-00

With a hardwood handle and 2" (50 mm) flat blade, this fid makes it easy to stretch and enlarge holes for lacing and stitching. An ideal choice for lacing, braiding, and knotting.

Length (With Blade) 6" (152 mm)



CRAFTOOL® SCRATCH AWL

3217-00

Easily mark patterns or scribe lines with this sharp-bladed awl. That features a hardwood handle and a brass ferrule.

Handle Length 4" (102 mm)

Blade Length 2-1/2" (64 mm)



FLAT-SIDE AWL HAFT

3318-01

Three brass chuck screws securely lock one of three interchangeable blades (3319-), sold separately.

Handle Length 3.66 in. (9.3 cm)



STITCHING AWL WITH BLADE

31218-01

Hardwood handle with a fixed, diamond-shaped blade.

Handle Length 5-1/2" (140 mm)

Blade Length 1.18 in. (3 cm)



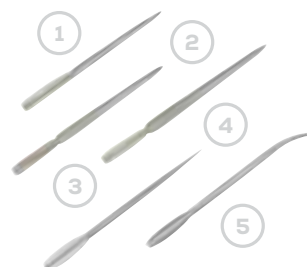
SEWING AWL KIT

1216-00

Sew lockstitch like a machine with this kit. Includes 1 spool of thread, 1 heavy needle, instructions, and a wrench that can be stored in the awl's handle.

Length (With Needle)

6.85 in. (17.4 cm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO AWL BLADES

Designed to fit the Crafttool® Pro Awl Haft (83021-00), sold separately.

1.	83022-01	1-1/8" (29 mm)
2.	83022-02	1-3/8" (35 mm)
3.	83022-03	1-5/8" (41 mm)
4.	83022-04	1-1/2" (38 mm)
5.	83022-05	1-1/2" (38 mm)



AWL BLADES

Forged steel blades made for use with the Flat Side Awl Haft (3318-01) or Crafttool® Pro Awl Haft (83021-00), sold separately.

1.	3319-01	2 in. (5.08 cm)
2.	3319-05	1-1/4" (32 mm)
3.	3319-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)



GROOVERS



CRAFTOOL® ADJUSTABLE GROOVER

8074-01

Adjust width, measure, and gouge grooves in one simple step with this groover. Features a hardwood handle and stainless steel ferrule.

Length 5-1/2" (140 mm)

Grooving Width 1/16" to 3/4" (2 to 19 mm)

8075-01 Replacement Blade



CRAFTOOL® PRO STITCHING GROOVER SET

88081-00

By positioning the blade on the same axis as the handle, this multi-purpose groover offers better downward pressure and control. Its blade is held firmly in place with a small screw, while a guide connects with a chuck at the end for creasing or decorative borders.

Blade Length 5-1/2" (140 mm)

Adjustable Groove Width 1/16" to 1-7/16" (2 to 33 mm)

88081-01 Replacement Blade



CRAFTOOL® PRO HAND STITCHING GROOVER

83003-00

This freestyle groover features a stainless steel blade and ferrule designed to create recessed lines in a U-shaped groove.

Handle Length 6-1/2" (165 mm)



CRAFTOOL® FREEHAND STITCHING GROOVER

88074-11

This groover has no guide, so that means you can cut grooves, straight or curved, anywhere on your project, not just along the edge.

Handle Length 4.72 in. (12 cm)

NEEDLES



2-PRONG LACING NEEDLES

1190-00

Sold in packs of ten, these steel-made needles offer a secure hold for faster, easier lacing.



LOK-EYE™ NEEDLES

Securely locks lace into place to make lacing any project a breeze. Holds lace up to 1/8" (3.0 mm).

1194-00	10-pack
1194-10	100-pack



ALL-PURPOSE NEEDLE PACK

1201-00

With two curved needles, two straight needles, one carpet, one sail, and one glover needle included, this variety pack offers the versatility needed for most sewing projects.



SEWING AWL NEEDLES

Replacement needle for Sewing Awl Kit (1216-11).

1198-05	Fine, Size 5
1198-08	Heavy, Size 8



LEATHER SEWING MACHINE NEEDLE PACK

11194-00

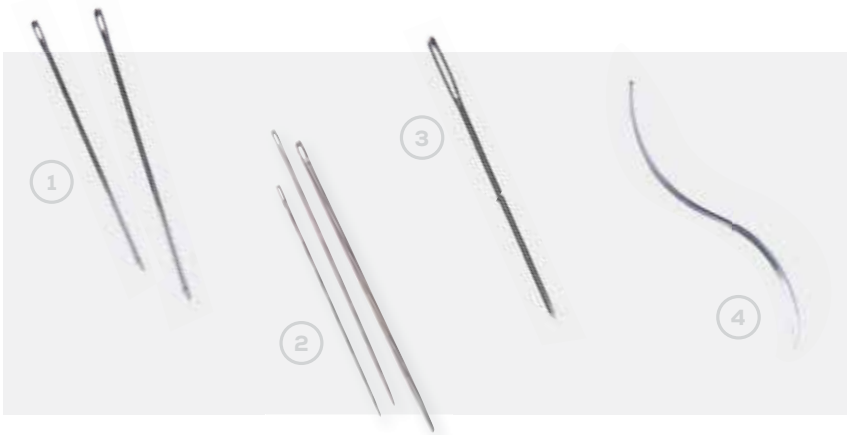
This 3-pack includes one size 16 needle and two size 14 needles. Suitable for home sewing machines.



MACHINE NEEDLE ROUND

Round-pointed replacement needles for any ZX4 or 794 needle system machine. Sold in 3-packs.

3789-21	#160	Light
3789-22	#200	Medium
3789-23	#230	Heavy



1. GLOVER'S NEEDLES

Sold in packs of ten, these sharp, three-sided needles are ideal for stitching garment leather.

1191-11	Large, Size 1
1191-13	Small, Size 3

2. HARNESS NEEDLES

Round with a blunt point. Sold in packs of ten.

1192-04	Extra Small (Size 4)
1192-10	Small (Size 0)

3. STITCHING NEEDLES

Blunt with an extra-large eye for easier hand-stitching.

1195-00	10-pack
1195-10	100-pack

4. S-CURVED SEWING NEEDLE

11193-00

Features a unique chisel point and firm grip. Best for heavier materials.



PERMA-LOK™ THREADED NEEDLES

Pair Small Perma-Lok™ Needles with 3/32" (2.0 mm) or 1/8" (3.0 mm) lace and Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needles with 1/8" (3.0 mm), 5/32" (3.9 mm), or 1/4" (6.0 mm) lace. For projects that require more leverage, use the extra-long Super Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needles for easier stitching. Needles are solid brass. Lace easily screws into their barrels.

	Size	Diameter	Length
1193-01	Regular	1.98 mm	2-1/8" (55 mm)
1193-02	Jumbo	3.18 mm	2-1/4" (56 mm)
1193-05	Super Jumbo	4.0 mm	5" (127 mm)

ACCESSORIES



NEW PRODUCT

LARGE STITCHING HORSE

3134-01

Heavy duty and dependable best describe this tool that virtually offers you a helping hand. Whether you are stitching or lacing, you'll be glad you have this tool every time you begin to assemble a project. Designed from a centuries old concept, this model features a wooden "turn-key" that requires little effort to hold and release your project.

Dimensions

22.63" x 5.51" x 4.52" (57.5 x 14 x 11.5 cm)

Weight

48 oz. (1.35 kg)



CRAFTOOL® AWL BLOCK

3216-00

This durable cork block allows sharp instruments like awl blades and needles to be safely organized and stored. Needles and awl blades sold separately.

Dimensions

4" x 4" x 1-1/4" (102 x 102 x 35 mm)



RIGHT-HAND SEWING PALM

3944-00

Features a dimpled, metal insert that makes it easier to push needles through leather.



BEESWAX BLOCK

2014-00

Natural material for filling cracks, finishing edges, or treating lacing, and waxing thread. Available exclusively in North America.

Weight 1 oz. (28 g)



CARRIAGE® HAND SEWING WAX

2015-00

This colorless, custom synthetic wax blend is ideal for hand-sewn leather projects. In addition to reducing thread tangles, wax improves thread appearance, strength and durability. Applies cleanly without leaving a tacky residue.

Weight 1 oz. (28 g)

CHISELS



Constructed from steel, these durable chisels are case-hardened and finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent corrosion and wear. Use with a Pounbo Board (3461-), sold separately.

CRAFTOOL® PRO LACING CHISELS

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO DIAMOND STITCHING CHISELS

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® FINE DIAMOND STITCHING CHISELS

Length 4-1/2" (115 mm)

Made from stainless steel, these high-quality, professional-grade chisels feature a flat handle for improved grip when creating tightly spaced hand-stitches. Use with a Pounbo Board (3463-) or Poly Cutting Board (3464-), sold separately.

1-Prong

88056-00



2-Prong

88056-02
1/8" (3.0 mm)



88057-12
5/32" (4.0 mm)



88058-02
3/16" (5.0 mm)



4-Prong

88056-04
1/8" (3.0 mm)



88057-14
5/32" (4.0 mm)



88058-04
3/16" (5.0 mm)



8-Prong

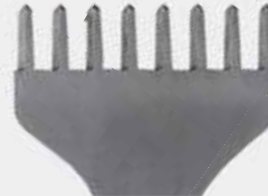
88056-08
1/8" (3.0 mm)



88057-18
5/32" (4.0 mm)



88058-08
3/16" (5.0 mm)



CRAFTOOL® DIAMOND HOLE CHISEL SET

3009-00

Finished with a black electrophoresis coating that prevents corrosion and wear, this set includes one handle with ten interchangeable diamond-shaped punch tips in 3/32" (2.0 mm), 1/8" (3.0 mm), and 5/32" (4.0 mm) spacings. Use with a Pounbo Board (3461-) or Poly Cutting Board (3464-), sold separately.

Length 3-1/2" (89.0 mm)



5/32" (4.0 mm)
4 stitches/inch



1/8" (3.0 mm)
5 stitches/inch



3/32" (2.0 mm)
6 stitches/inch



5/32" (4.0 mm)
4 stitches/inch



1/8" (3.0 mm)
5 stitches/inch



3/32" (2.0 mm)
6 stitches/inch



5/32" (4.0 mm)
4 stitches/inch



1/8" (3.0 mm)
5 stitches/inch



3/32" (2.0 mm)
6 stitches/inch

THONGING CHISEL SET

3008-00

Created from tempered steel, this professional-grade set includes an easy-to-change handle with one- and three-prong chisel tube options. Professional model set includes thonging chisel tubes to punch 1/16", 3/32" and 1/8" slits

Length 4.02 in. (10.2 cm)



THREAD & LACE



0.5LB FLAT ARTIFICIAL SINEW

3610-13

This polyester sinew has the look and feel of real sinew! Works great for a variety of sewn projects.

Material Polyester

Length 390 yds. (356.6 m)

Color White



3610-00



ROUND ARTIFICIAL SINEW

11208-00

This round polyester cord is ideal for anything exposed to the elements like tack, saddlebags, or shoes and projects like wallets and other small leather goods.

Material Polyester

Length 270 yds. (247.9 m)

Color Natural



FLAT ARTIFICIAL SINEW

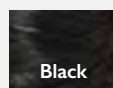
A faux-alternative to real sinew with nearly identical texture and appearance.

Material Polyester

Length 20 yds. (18.3 m)

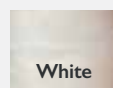


3609-00



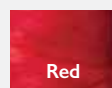
Black

3609-01



White

3609-06



Red

3609-07



Blue

3609-08

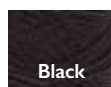


WAXED THREAD

Made from durable polyester; this thread is perfect for hand-sewn projects.

Weight 4 oz. (113.4 g)

Length 132 yds. (121 m)



Black

1220-01



Brown

1220-02



White

1220-03

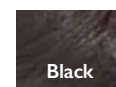


WAXED THREAD

This professional-grade waxed nylon stitching thread features a remarkable 35 lb. (15.9 kg) breaking strength.

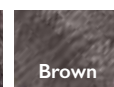
Material Nylon

Length 25 yds. (22.9 m) spool



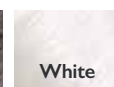
Black

1227-01



Brown

1227-02



White

1227-03



UNWAXED LINEN THREAD

Five-cord and versatile. Can be easily dyed to match a project's specific color. Use with a Beeswax Block (2014-00), sold separately.

Material Linen

Weight 4 oz. (113.4 g)

Color Natural

1207-01 25 yds. (22.9 m)

1207-11 280 yds. (256 m)

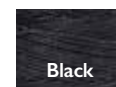


SEWING AWL THREAD

This waxed nylon is the ideal strength and consistency for hand-stitching. Can be easily rewound on Sewing Awl Thread Reels (1204-), sold separately.

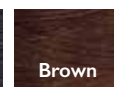
Material Nylon

Length 270 yds. (247.9 m)



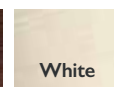
Black

1205-01



Brown

1205-02



White

1205-03



Natural

1205-04

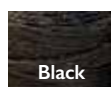


WAXED LINEN THREAD

Waxed for durability and ideal for hand-stitching. 25 lb. (11.3 kg) breaking strength.

Material Linen

Length 25 yds. (22.9 m)



Black

11207-01



Natural

11207-02



Brown

11207-03

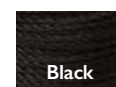


SEWING AWL THREAD REELS

A waxed nylon replacement spool for the Sewing Awl Kit (1216-00), sold separately.

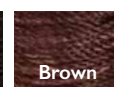
Weight 4 oz. (113.4 g)

Length 12-1/2 yds. (11.4 m)



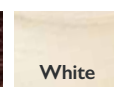
Black

1204-01



Brown

1204-02



White

1204-03



Natural

1204-04



WAXED BRAIDED CORD

With a variety of color options, these spools are ideal for adding color to leather projects or friendship bracelets.

Length 25 yds. (22.9 m)

Black	Brown	Rust	Beige	White
11210-01	11210-02	11210-03	11210-04	11210-05
Blue	Red	Multi Color	Glow	
11210-06	11210-07	11210-30	11210-40	



WAXED THREAD 138 FINE

This fine, waxed polyester thread is well-suited for tight stitching patterns, small projects, linings, and interiors. Use with a Size 4 Harness Needle (1192-04), sold separately.

Material Polyester

Length 25 yds. (22.9 m)

Black	Brown	White	Natural
1206-01	1206-02	1206-03	1206-04



BRAIDED ARTIFICIAL SINEW

3613-00

This polyester sinew is slightly wider than traditional flat sinew and features a three-strand braid. Ideal for hand-stitched American Heritage projects.

Material Polyester

Length 20 yds. (18.3 m)

Color Natural



NEW PRODUCT

CLASSIC KANGAROO LACE

One of the toughest leathers in the world with an unparalleled density and stretch, Kangaroo Lace is the top choice for master braiders and whip makers.

Dimensions

3 mm x 10 yds (9.14m)

5170-01	Black
5170-02	Brandy
5170-03	Brown
5170-04	Cobalt
5170-05	Fern
5170-06	Green
5170-07	Grey
5170-08	Hot Pink
5170-09	Natural
5170-10	Orange
5170-11	Pink
5170-12	Red
5170-13	Saddle Tan
5170-14	Sky Blue
5170-15	Turquoise
5170-16	Violet
5170-17	Whiskey
5170-18	White
5170-19	Yellow

Dimensions

3 mm x 25 yds (22.86m)

5171-01	Black
5171-02	Brown
5171-03	Natural
5171-04	Turquoise

Dimensions

4.7 mm x 10 yds (9.14m)

5173-01	Black
5173-02	Brown
5173-03	Natural
5173-04	White

Dimensions

4.7 mm x 25 yds (22.86m)

5174-01	Black
5174-02	Brown
5174-03	Natural
5174-04	White



NEW PRODUCT

METALLIC KANGAROO LACE

Dimensions

3 mm x 10 yds (22.86m)

5179-01	Gold
5179-02	Silver

Dimensions

4.7 mm x 10 yds

5180-01	Gold
5180-02	Silver

KODIAK LACE

Cut from rugged Kodiak Oil-Tanned Sides, this durable lace has a slight elasticity and can withstand regular exposure to elements. Ideal for shoe laces, wind chimes, jewelry, ball gloves, and more.

Material Leather

Dimensions

5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)

5075-01	Black
5075-02	Brown
5075-03	Tan
5075-04	Grey
5075-05	Navy
5075-06	Olive
5075-07	Purple
5075-08	Red
5075-09	Caramel

Dimensions

1/4" x 36 ft. (6.3 mm x 10.9 m)

5076-01	Black
5076-02	Brown
5076-03	Tan
5076-04	Grey
5076-05	Navy
5076-06	Olive
5076-07	Purple
5076-08	Red
5076-09	Caramel



PREMIUM CALF LACE

Cut from top-quality calfskin, this veg-tanned lace is uniquely produced through a ten-step process involving cutting, beveling, strengthening, and forming. It's uniformity and contoured, extra-fine edges make it an ideal choice for a variety of projects.

Material Leather

Dimensions

3/32" x 25 yds. (2.4 mm x 22.9 m)

5109-01	Black
5109-02	Brown
5109-03	Tan

Dimensions

1/8" x 25 yds. (3.2 mm x 22.9 m)

5110-01	Black
5110-02	Brown
5110-03	Tan

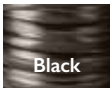


CRAFTSMAN LACE

Strong, versatile, and uniform with a unique grained surface. Ideal for belts, billfolds, purses, and more.

Material Leather

Dimensions 1/8" x 25 yds. (3.2 mm x 22.9 m)



Black

5127-01



Brown

5127-02



Tan

5127-05



RAWHIDE LACE

Cut from skins that have been de-haired and cured, this true rawhide lace is ideal for braiding, repairs, and other craft projects.

5003-02 1/8" x 20 yds.
(3.2 mm x 18.3 m)

5003-04 1/4" x 20 yds.
(6 mm x 18.3 m)



ECO-SOFT® SUEDE LACE

With a soft, supple feel, this decorative, top-quality suede lace is cut from chrome-free leather. Ideal for keychains, jewelry, and more.

Material Leather

Dimensions

3/32" x 50 ft. (2.4 mm x 15.2 m)

5080-01	Black
5080-02	Dark Brown
5080-03	Medium Brown
5080-04	Light Brown
5080-05	Beige

Dimensions

1/8" x 50 ft. (3.2 mm x 15.2 m)

5081-01	Black
5081-02	Dark Brown
5081-03	Medium Brown
5081-04	Light Brown
5081-05	Beige

ECO-SOFT® LACE

This durable and super-soft microfiber lace is an economic alternative to genuine, suede leather lace. Great choice for a variety of projects including garments, jewelry, braiding, and more.

Material Leather

Dimensions 1/8" x 25 yds. (3.2 mm x 22.9 m)

 Black 5029-01	 Dark Brown 5029-02	 Medium Brown 5029-03	 Cream 5029-06
 Rust 5029-04	 Beige 5029-05	 Pink 5029-11	 Purple 5029-12
 Red 5029-13	 Blue 5029-14	 Orange 5029-07	 Turquoise 5029-10

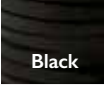
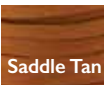


DEERTAN LACE

Cut from soft and supple deertan cowhide sides, the grained top side and sueded, fuzzy flesh side of this lace are ideal for low-tensile projects, like buckskinner garments and home décor.

Material Leather

Dimensions 5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)




 Black 5071-01	 Saddle Tan 5071-04
--	---



IMPERIAL LACE

Remarkably similar to true leather lace, this faux alternative is an economic option for braiding, edge lacing, and more.

Dimensions 1/8" x 50 yds. (3.2 mm x 45.7 m)

 Black 5100-01	 Brown 5100-02	 White 5100-04
--	--	--



ELASTIC CORD

This durable elastic cord can be used for projects like journals, necklaces, and bracelets.

Length

20 yds. (18.3 m)

5160-01	1/16" (1.2 mm)
5160-02	3/32" (2 mm)



TWISTED COTTON CORD

This unique, natural cord is perfect for adding a nautical flair to projects like jewelry, macramé, trim, and handbags.

Length

10 yds. (9 m)

5150-01	5/32" (3.8 mm)
5150-02	7/32" (6 mm)



ROUND LEATHER LACE

Specially cut from the center of the hide and round beveled for uniformity, this lace is perfect for various crafts like earrings, necklaces, bracelets, hatbands, braided key rings, stringing beads, and more.

Dimensions

2 mm x 25 yds (22.9m)

5050-01	Black	5050-09	Rust
5050-02	Brown	5050-10	Yellow
5050-04	Natural	5050-11	Grey
5050-05	Light Brown	5050-12	Blue
5050-06	Brown Multi	5050-13	Turquoise
5050-07	Red	5050-14	Faded Blue

Dimensions

1 mm x 25 yds (22.9m)

5051-01	Red	5051-08	Faded Blue
5051-02	Magenta	5051-07	Turquoise
5051-03	Rust	5051-08	Faded Blue
5051-04	Yellow	5051-09	Gold
5051-05	Grey	5051-10	Light Brown
5051-06	Blue	5051-11	Rainbow



CARRIAGE HAND SEWING THREAD

With nearly four times the strength of linen, this hemp thread is a high-quality option well-suited for high-end leather goods. Use with Carriage Hand Sewing Wax (2015-00), sold separately.

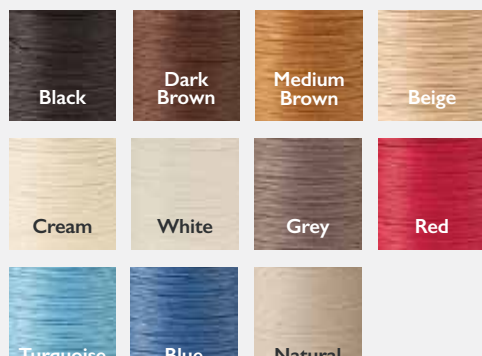
Material Leather

Dimensions 0.55 mm x 100 yds. (91.4 m)

1226-01	Black	1226-07	Grey
1226-02	Dark Brown	1226-11	Red
1226-03	Medium Brown	1226-14	Turquoise
1226-04	Beige	1226-15	Blue
1226-05	Cream	1226-50	Natural
1226-06	White		

Dimensions 0.85 mm x 35 yds. (32 m)

1226-21	Black
1226-22	Dark Brown
1226-23	Medium Brown
1226-24	Beige
1226-26	White
1226-51	Natural



COATS & CLARK POLYESTER THREADS

This 35-weight, 100% polyester thread is perfect for use with sewing machines.

Length 250 yd. (229 m)

Black	Brown	White
1229-01	1229-02	1229-05



POLY THREAD #92

Professional-grade, pre-lubricated, bonded polyester thread. For use with sewing machines.

Weight 2 oz. (56.7 g)

Black	Brown	White
3956-11	3956-12	3956-13



POLYESTER MACHINE THREAD

Made from pre-lubricated polyester; this thread is an ideal choice for professional sewing machines.

Material Leather

Weight 8 oz. (226.8 g)

	Size 207 Light	Size 277 Medium	Size 346 Heavy
8 oz.	995 yds. (910 m)	605 yds. (553 m)	490 yds. (448 m)
Black	3958-13	3958-14	3958-15
White	3958-03	3958-04	3958-05



ALSO AVAILABLE
IN 1 OZ. SPOOLS.

TANDYPRO® THREAD BY LEATHER MACHINE CO.

Made from bonded nylon 66 filament, this thread offers greater strength and heat tolerance than conventional nylon threads. Whether used to stitch upholstery, leather, vinyl, or other heavy fabrics, its built-in lubricant reduces fiber friction for smoother machine stitching. Additional colors and volumes are available exclusively by special order. Contact a store associate for details.

ALSO AVAILABLE
IN (0.3 KG) &
(.45 KG) SPOOLS

8 oz.	Size 46	Size 69	Size 138	Size 207*	Size 277	Size 346
Black	—	0784-44	0784-30	0784-31	0784-32	0784-45
White	—	0784-42	0784-33	0784-34	0784-35	0784-43
Brown	—	0784-48	0784-36	0784-37	0784-38	0784-49
Natural	—	0784-46	0784-39	0784-40	0784-41	0784-47
Grey	—	—	0788-01	0788-02	0788-03	—
Sand	—	—	0788-04	0788-05	0788-06	—
Soft Pink	—	—	0788-07	0788-08	0788-09	—
Magenta	—	—	0788-10	0788-11	0788-12	—
Cardinal	—	—	0788-13	0788-14	0788-15	—
Burnt Amber	—	—	0788-16	0788-17	0788-18	—
Golden Yellow	—	—	0788-19	0788-20	0788-21	—
Forest Green	—	—	0788-22	0788-23	0788-24	—
Green	—	—	0788-25	0788-26	0788-27	—
Sea Foam	—	—	0788-28	0788-29	0788-30	—
Turquoise	—	—	0788-31	0788-32	0788-33	—
Cobalt	—	—	0788-34	0788-35	0788-36	—
Purple	—	—	0788-37	0788-38	0788-39	—
Maroon	—	—	0784-76	0784-77	0784-75	—
Neon Blue	—	—	0788-40	0788-41	0788-42	—
Neon Green	—	—	0788-43	0788-44	0788-45	—
Neon Pink	—	—	0788-46	0788-47	0788-48	—
Neon Yellow	—	—	0788-49	0788-50	0788-51	—
Dustin Flames	0784-85	—	—	—	—	—
Dustin Rainbow	0784-70	—	—	—	—	—
Dustin Neon	0784-71	—	—	—	—	—

RITZA TIGER THREAD

Imported from Germany, Ritza Tiger Thread is the preferred hand-stitching thread choice of professional leatherworkers. This lightly waxed thread is UV resistant, durable, braided polyester with a high breaking strength. When hand-sewing, Ritza Tiger Thread will lie flat against the leather, allowing for even more durability. Use Tiger Thread for hand-stitching bags, wallets, belts, shoes, small leather goods, and more!

ALSO AVAILABLE
IN (1 MM) &
(1.2 MM) SPOOL

0.6 MM	1000 m	100 m	0.8 MM	500 m	100 m
Black	0785-01	0785-53	Black	0785-14	0785-66
Dark Brown	0785-02	0785-54	Dark Brown	0785-15	0785-67
Medium Brown	0785-03	0785-55	Medium Brown	0785-16	0785-68
White	0785-04	0785-56	White	0785-17	0785-69
Red	0785-05	0785-57	Red	0785-18	0785-70
Dark Grey	0785-06	0785-58	Dark Grey	0785-19	0785-71
Beige	0785-07	0785-59	Beige	0785-20	0785-72
Cream	0785-08	0785-60	Cream	0785-21	0785-73
Royal Blue	0785-09	0785-61	Royal Blue	0785-22	0785-74
Purple	0785-10	0785-62	Purple	0785-23	0785-75
Green	0785-11	0785-63	Green	0785-24	0785-76
Orange	0785-12	0785-64	Orange	0785-25	0785-77
Yellow	0785-13	0785-65	Yellow	0785-26	0785-78
Colonial Tan	0785-79	0785-83	Colonial Tan	0785-81	0785-85
Silver	0785-80	0785-84	Silver	0785-52	0785-86





MACHINES

- 113** TandyPro® 5-Ton Clicker Press
- 114** TandyPro® by Leather Machine Co.
- 117** Sewing Machines
- 118** Finishing Machines
- 122** Cutting Machines
- 123** Airbrush Machine



TANDYPRO® 5-TON CLICKER PRESS



NEW PRODUCT

TANDYPRO® 5-TON CLICKER PRESS

3974-01

This high-quality 5-ton clicking machine has replaceable cutting boards, a swiveling press head, a pneumatically assisted lift, and an adjustable height to accommodate other dies. Our TandyPro® 5-Ton Clicker Press stands out from the competition with 25% more durability than a 4-ton machine.

Machine Size

13" x 14" x 14.5" (330 x 356 x 368mm)

Handle Length

23.6" (600 mm)

Machine Height

128 lbs. (58 kg)

Features

- Swivel Press Hand
- Adjustable Height
- Pneumatically Assisted Lift
- Replaceable Cutting Boards

Includes

- Clicker Cutting Board



TANDYPRO® BY LEATHER MACHINE CO.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 4 DREAM MACHINE

3783-00

Versatile, with smooth operation and remarkable power; this machine can navigate nearly any leatherwork challenge. With a 16-1/2" throat and the ability to sew leather up to 7/8" thick, it is ideal for projects like saddles, tack, cartridge belts, chaps, heavy belts, holsters, knife sheaths, saddlebags, and more. Additional accessories available.

Features

- 16-1/2" (419 mm) Cylinder Arm
- Sews 6 oz. to 7/8" Leather
- Thread Sizes 69 to 415
- 3 to 22 Stitches per Inch
- Triple Feed Mechanism
- Reverse Stitching in Same Holes
- Built-In Bobbin Winder
- Heavy Duty Speed Reducer
- 28 LED Super Beam Lamp
- Variable Speed Digital DC Servo Motor
- Heavy Duty Pedestal Stand with Locking Casters

Standard Accessory Package

Included with purchase:

- 10 #25 Leather Point Needles
- 4 Bobbins
- Left Toe Presser Foot
- Open Toe Center Foot

Premium Accessory Package

Includes everything in the Standard Accessory Package, plus:

- 10 #24 7 x 4 Leather Point Needles
- 10 #23 7 x 4 Leather Point Needles
- Double Toe Presser Foot
- Right Toe Presser Foot
- Blanket Set Work Platform
- Holster Plate, Stirrup Plate, Slotted Plate
- Heavy Duty Roller Edge Guide
- LDA-I Magnetic LED Light

SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 20 FLATBED SEWING MACHINE

3783-02

With a built-in speed reducer for improved control, this flatbed machine sews leather up to 1/2" thick. Designed for beginners and experts alike, its remarkable versatility is ideal for projects that range from chaps, wallet liners, and book covers to sheaths and heavy work belts. Additional accessories available.

Features

- Sews Up to 1/2" of Veg-Tanned Leather
- Thread Sizes 46 to 207
- Compound Feed Walking Foot
- Variable Speed Digital DC Servo Motor
- Heavy Duty Speed Reducer



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 7 SEWING MACHINE

3783-12

With a long arm, extra-large oscillating shuttle hook, and single needle compound feed, this powerful machine easily stitches materials as thick as 1-1/4". It is an ideal choice for a variety of projects, including bookbinding, safety belts, cargo slings, sails, fabric structures, nylon webbing, and horse pads.



SPECIAL ORDER

KING COBRA CLASS 4-25 SEWING MACHINE

3783-04

With a 25" (635 mm) cylinder arm and the ability handle leather up to 7/8" thick, this versatile machine is ideal for projects that range from wallets to saddle skirting. The included Electronic Positioning System enables needles to stop in an up or down position for easier 90-degree corners, back tacking, and work removal without having to touch the handwheel. Additional accessories available.





SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 3 HEAVY DUTY LEATHER STITCHER

3783-01

This compact machine has a 9" (229 mm) throat and features multi-purpose presser feet that enable powerful sewing even in small stitching areas. With the ability to sew leather as thick as 7/8", it is ideal for a variety of projects including skirting, tack, chaps, bullet loops, and more. Additional accessories available.

Features

- 9" (229 mm) Cylinder Arm
- Sews from 6 oz. to 7/8" Leather
- Thread Sizes from 69 to 415
- 3 to 22 Stitches per Inch
- Triple Feed Mechanism
- Reverse Stitching in Same Holes
- Table Mounted Bobbin Winder
- Heavy Duty Speed Reducer
- 28 LED Super Beam Lamp
- Variable Speed Digital DC Servo Motor
- Heavy Duty Pedestal Stand with Locking Caster

Standard Accessory Package

Included with purchase:

- 10 #25 Leather Point Needles
- 4 Bobbins
- Left Toe Presser Foot
- Open Toe Center Foot
- Double Toe Presser Foot

Premium Accessory Package

Includes everything in the Standard Accessory Package, plus:

- 1 10 #24 7 x 4 Leather Point Needle
- 10 #23 7 x 4 Leather Point Needle
- Right Toe Presser Foot
- Blanket Set
- Work Platform
- Holster Plate, Stirrup Plate, Slotter
- Heavy Duty Roller Edge Guide
- LDA-I Magnetic LED LightLDA-I Magnetic LED Light

SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 26 CYLINDER ARM SEWING MACHINE

3783-36

A scaled-down version of the Cobra Class 4 Dream Machine (3783-00), this powerful cylinder arm machine can sew materials up to 7/16" thick. A great choice for projects like caps, bags, belts, wallets, shoes, and saddles. Platform sold separately. Additional accessories available.

Features

- Fine Tune Thread Tension Pre-Tension Device
- Thread Sizes 46 to 207
- Compound Feed Walking Foot
- Variable Speed Digital DC Servo Motor
- Heavy Duty Speed Reducer



ALSO AVAILABLE

COBRA CLASS 26 CYLINDER ARM SEWING MACHINE WITH DROP DOWN GUIDE

3783-03

This version of the Class 26 includes the Cobra Drop Down Guide (3783-22). Platform sold separately.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 18 NEEDLE FEED SEWING MACHINE

3783-08

Sturdily built to sew leather and fabric up to 20 oz (8 mm) thick, this walking foot machine is an ideal choice for projects that require smaller threads and stitch work, like wallets and lightweight belts. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 17 SEWING MACHINE

3783-07

Designed for lighter materials, powerful walking foot machine has a flatbed surface with locking casters, an electronic Servo motor and a speed reducer. It easily sews leather up to 16 oz thick. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 29-18 SHOE PATCH MACHINE

3783-09

Simplify patch work for the insides of boots, shoes, jackets, and more with an 18" (457 mm) cylinder arm that can sew up to 16 oz. (6.4 mm) leather and a presser foot that enables stitching in any direction. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA CLASS 14 LEATHER SPLITTER

3783-05

Inspired by the classic Landis 30 leather splitter; this top-of-the-line machine features a D-2 steel blade that can be hand-cranked or motorized for optimal control. Designed to split veg-tanned leather quickly, it also enables scrap leather to be reduced to a useable thickness for minimum waste. Additional blades and rollers available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA 5110 POST MACHINE

3783-11

Featuring a 7" (178 mm) post, this machine is designed for lighter materials, handling leather up to 12 oz. (4.8 mm) thick. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA AK-20 20" HEAVY DUTY STRAP CUTTER

3783-13

With a 20" (508 mm) full cutting width, this machine includes 15 blades, multi-sized spacers, a heavy-duty table, Servo motor; and speed reducer to quickly and easily cut multiple straps or belts from a single piece of leather up to 16 oz. (6.4 mm) thick. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA 5550 BB SINGLE NEEDLE BOOT TOP MACHINE

3783-06

Featuring a 135 x 8 needle system compatible with thread sizes 46 to 69, this machine is ideal for adding fine thread patterns to boot tops, as well as sewing lightweight flat leather goods and straps. Additional accessories available.



SPECIAL ORDER

COBRA 8810 POST MACHINE

3783-17

Featuring a 7" (178 mm) post, this machine is compatible with thread sizes 46 to 92 and can sew leather up to 20 oz. (8 mm) thick with 5 to 25 stitches per inch. It is an ideal choice for stitching footwear; upholstery, caps, and decorative Western boots.

SPECIAL ORDER**COBRA CLASS NP-4
SKIVING MACHINE****3783-14**

This high-performance skiving machine is user friendly, designed to boost productivity by quickly trimming chrome-tanned leather into workable material. Includes a built-in knife sharpener and heavy-duty guide, with over 100 additional accessories available for ultimate customization.

Features

- Bell Knife Skiver
- Bottom Feed
- Built-In Knife Sharpener
- Heavy Duty Guide
- Variable Speed
- Digital DC Servo Motor
- Drive Unit with Wheels

**ALSO AVAILABLE****COBRA CLASS NP-10
HEAVY-DUTY
SKIVING MACHINE****3783-16**

Features a wheeled drive unit, adjustable-speed electronic Servo motor, stand, and a top and bottom feed that easily skives leather as thick as 16 oz (6.4 mm). Additional accessories available.

SEWING MACHINES

**TANDYPRO® COWBOY OUTLAW WITH PLATFORM****3786-01**

This rugged, portable, hand-cranked sewing machine is constructed from solid cast iron and heat-treated high carbon steel and can sew leather as thick as 7/8". It is an ideal choice for large projects like saddle blankets, chaps, and chinks, as well as smaller ones like holsters, gun belts, and knife sheaths. An included heavy-duty, solid steel work platform conveniently attaches to convert the machine's cylinder arm into a flatbed. Additional shipping charges may apply.

Throat Depth 9" (229 mm)**Needle Lift** 3/4" (19 mm)**Arm Dimensions** 9" x 3.5" (229 x 89 mm)**Weight** 50 lbs (23 kgs)**Stitch Speed** Up to 100 Stitches per Minute**Maxium Stitch Length** 3.3 Stitches per Inch**Thread Size** 69 to 346**NEW PRODUCT****CONSEW 206 RL SEWING MACHINE****3979-00**

This reliable workhorse of a sewing machine is ideal for sewing light to heavy-weight materials like leather, vinyl, upholstery, and canvas. It's designed to stitch such products as upholstery, tarps, covers, sails, tents, awnings, umbrellas, bags, luggage, handbags, sports & camping equipment, apparel, shoes, and more!

Bed Size 16.5 x 7 in. (41.91 x 17.78 cm)**Workspace Size** 8.63 in. (21.91 cm)**Maximum Speed** 800 spm**Maximum Stitch Length** 0.24 in. (6 mm)**Clutch Motor** 1/10th HP, 110 vac, 1.5 amp**Weight** 41 lbs (18.6 kg)

CONSEW COMPATIBLE
BOBBIN 3979-05

FINISHING MACHINES

TANDYPRO® EDGING & CREASING MACHINE

3980-06

Achieve amazing effects on almost any leather from freehand imprinting to decorative edge work. This electric edging and creasing machine includes 10 tips and a beautiful wood display stand that holds the machine, iron, and interchangeable tips. With a temperature range up to 900 degrees, this machine can be used for standard creasing as well as to seal edges into shape on both veg-tanned and chrome-tanned leather.

Includes

- Electrical Heat Creaser Machine
- Integrated Heating Element
- 10 Tips
- Wood Display Stand
- Instructions



CRAFTOOL® PYROGRAPHY MACHINE

3972-27

Draw everything from basic shapes to intricate designs with the Craftool® Pyrography Machine. This machine produces heat up to 1400 degrees and comes with 24 interchangeable tips.

Temperature

Adjustable up to 1400° degrees

Height 8" (20.3 cm)

Width 6" (15.2 cm)

Depth 6" (15.2 cm)

Weight 3.75 lbs. (1.7. kg)





TANDYPRO® HEAT IMPRINTER

3980-01

With an adjustable imprinting depth, removable heating plate, and measurable work platform, this easy-to-use heat imprinter gives big machine results in a handy, table-top size. Its heavy-duty frame is designed to give trouble-free operation, imprint after imprint.

Voltage

110 V/60 Hz

Temperature

Adjustable up to 300° Celsius (572° F)

Throat Depth

4" (10 cm)

Machine Dimensions

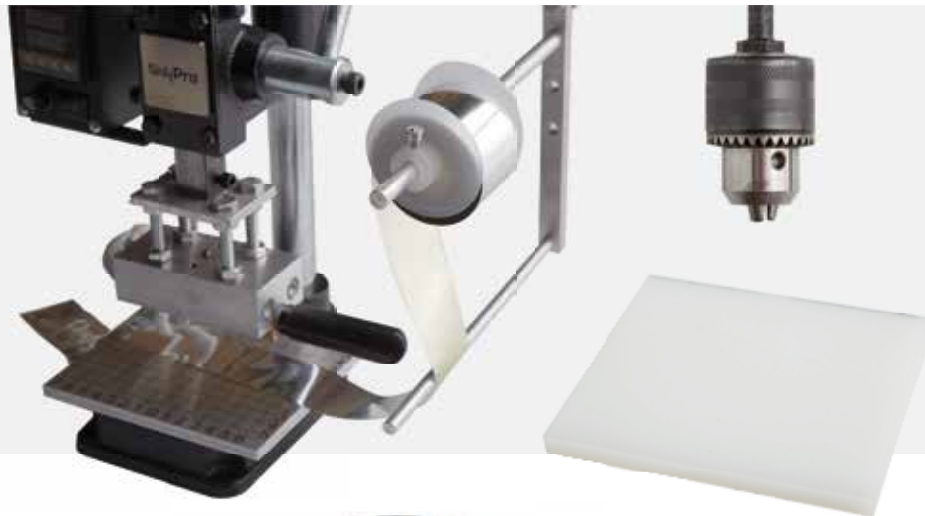
8-1/4" x 8-1/2" x 14-1/2" (21 x 22 x 37 cm)

Call your local store
to confirm inventory.

TANDYPRO® HEAT IMPRINTER ACCESSORY PACK

3980-05

- Foil Rack
- Tool Holder
- Cutting Board
- Extra Letter Bar
- 3d Stamp Holder
- Gold Foil Paper



HEAT IMPRINT FOIL

Dimensions

1-1/2" (38.1 mm) x 60 m

1.	3970-20	Hot Pink	5.	3970-24	Copper
2.	3970-21	Light Pink	6.	3970-25	Gold
3.	3970-22	Silver	7.	3970-26	Black
4.	3970-23	White	8.	3970-27	Green





1. TANDYPRO® HAND PRESS

3960-01

This hand press is versatile, portable, and lightweight. Easily set fasteners with our Hand Press Setting Dies. Conveniently converts into an imprinting machine when paired with the Press Die Stamp Set (3961-01), sold separately. Includes hand press, handle with comfort grip, handle bolt, hex key, and guide plate. Minimal assembly required.

Base 4.5" x 7.5" (11.4 x 19 cm)

Throat Depth 2-1/2" (64 mm)

Handle 18" (45.7 cm)

Machine Height 11.5" (29.2 cm) without handle.

Weight 20 lbs (9kg)

2. CRAFTOOL® HAND PRESS

3990-01

Featuring a rugged, industrial design, this durable, professional hand press makes it quick and easy to set snaps, rivets, spots, and eyelets. Features two height settings for different material thicknesses and a comfortable, easy-to-grip handle. Compatible with all Tandy Hand Press Setting Dies (sold separately).

Height: 10-3/5" (26.9 cm)

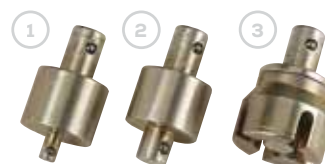
Width: 9-4/5" (24.9 cm)

Throat Depth: 4-3/20" (10.5 cm)

Weight: 19 lbs. (8.6 kg)

HAND PRESS SETTING DIES

3983-01	#9 Rivets & Burrs Press Die for use with #9 Rivets and Burrs
3983-02	#12 Rivets & Burrs Press Die for use with #12 Rivets and Burrs
3984-00	Decorative Rivets & Burrs Press Die for use with Decorative Rivets and Burrs
3992-01	1/4" Eyelets Press Die for use with 1/4" (6 mm) Eyelets (1287)
3992-00	3/16" Eyelet Press Die for use with 3/16" (5 mm) Eyelets (1286)
3993-01	Diamond Chisel Press Die
3993-00	Hole Punch Press Die for use with Round Tube Punches (3798)
3994-00	Multi-Purpose Snaps Press Die for use with Segma Type Snaps (1250)
3997-00	Rapid & Double Cap Rivets Press Die for use with Rivets (1271, 1273, 1275, 1371, 1373, 1375, 1379, 1381, 1383)
3997-01	Wide Double Cap Rivets Press Die for use with Wide Double Cap Rivets (1371, 1373, 1375)
3988-02	3/8" Round Spot Press Die for use with 3/8" (10 mm) Round Spots (1330)
3998-00	Tubular Rivets Press Die for use with Tubular Rivets (1294)
3995-00	Line 20 Snaps Press Die for use with Line Snaps (1261)
3996-00	Line 24 Snaps Press Die for use with Line 24 Snaps (1263, 1264, 71503-01)
3988-01	1/4" Round Spot Press Die for use with 1/4" (6 mm) Round Spots



STAMP TOOL SET PRESS DIES

3961-01

For use with the Craftool® Pro Hand Press (3960-00). Includes three press die stamp attachments.

1. For 1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
2. For 2D/3D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
3. Heavy Duty Ramfoot for 2D/3D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spreads the pressure over the stamp for a

TANDYPRO® BURNISHING MACHINE

3783-25

Get beautiful, professional results every time with this versatile, variable-speed machine. Use the included sanding sleeves to shave and shape edges, then burnish them to a slick finish with the included cocobolo wheel. This quality-constructed machine will give you years of service while saving you hours of work time. Additional shipping charges may apply.

Features

- Variable Speed (2,000- 3,450 RPM)
- 3/4 Horsepower Reversible Motor
- 3-Year Motor Warranty
- Enhanced Stand
- Cocobolo Wheel
- Rubber Wheel
- Sanding Sleeve (80-grit)
- Sanding Sleeve (120-grit)



CRAFTOOL® BURNISHING MACHINE

3972-20

With sanding sleeves for shaving and shaping edges, a hardwood wheel for slicking, and two leather polishing wheels for stropping hand tools, this durably constructed machine gives edges of leatherwork a professional, finished appearance. For use with veg-tanned leather.

Voltage 110 V AC/60 Hz

Boxed Set Weight 7.7 lbs (3.49 kg)

Adjustable Speed 0 - 8000 RPM

AVAILABLE ACCESSORIES

3972-26 Sanding Sleeves Combo Pack

3972-25 Hardwood Burnishing Wheel

CRAFTOOL® BURNISHING MACHINE ACCESSORY PACK

3972-24

Compatible with the Craftool® Burnishing Machine (3972-20), this accessory pack includes a rosewood polishing head, sandpaper burnishing head, wool polishing head.

Includes

- Rosewood Polishing Head
- Sandpaper Burnishing Head
- Wool Polishing Head
- Metal Burnishing Head



CUTTING MACHINES



TANDYPRO® DELUXE LEATHER SPLITTER

3796-01

Split even the heaviest veg-tanned leather down to less than 1 oz. with ease. This machine allows you to set and lock in your preferred skiving depth with the included setting screws, giving you consistent results with every use. The included 6-1/8" (15.5 cm) replaceable blade makes it perfect for skiving straps or just thinning down the ends for a buckle.

Machine Dimensions

11" x 4.5" x 9" (28 x 11.4 x 22.9 cm)

Blade Length 6-1/8 (15.5 cm)

Max Cutting Width 5-1/2" (14 cm)

Max Cutting Depth 3/4" (2 cm)

Available Accessories

TANDYPRO® DELUXE LEATHER SPLITTER REPLACEMENT BLADE

3796-02 Replacement Blade 1 qty.



TANDYPRO® SKIVING MACHINE

3962-00

With a replaceable cutting blade, precision adjustments for thickness and angle, and four bottom rollers for gouging and steeper cutting angles, this machine will allow you to easily skive any thickness of leather. The compact design easily attaches to work surfaces up to 2" (5 cm) thick. Includes machine, cutting blades (18), and rollers (4).

Available Accessories

TANDYPRO® SKIVING MACHINE REPLACEMENT BLADES

3962-10 Replacement Blades 15-pack



TANDYPRO® MANUAL STRAP CUTTER

3977-01

Quickly and easily cuts a side of leather into straps or belt blanks! This hand-cranked machine will cut up to seven 1" (2.5 cm) wide straps of up to 10 oz. (4.0 mm) leather at once. Includes 1/8" and 1/4" spacers allowing for strap widths from 1/8" (0.3 cm) to 3" (7.6 cm) wide.

Machine Dimensions

8" x 8" x 16" (20.3 x 20.3 x 40.6 cm)

Height 8" (20.3 cm)

Width 8" (20.3 cm)

Length 16" (40.6 cm) without handle / 21" (53.3 cm) with handle

Weight 29 lb. (13.1 kg)

Available Accessories

MANUAL STRAP CUTTER REPLACEMENT BLADES

3977-11 Replacement Blades 5-pack

NEW PRODUCT

CRAFTOOL® ALL-IN-ONE AIRBRUSH

3940-00

The Craftool® All-In-One Airbrush is a great tool for detailed finishing. This gravity-fed brush is portable, rechargeable, and easy to operate right out of the box.

Features

- Switch: Auto Intellectual Switch
- Pressure: 20-25 Psi
- Nozzle: 3mm
- Air-Flow: 6-8L
- Container: 1 oz & 2.5oz
- Power: 5W
- Charging: 5V 1A USB Type-C
- 3.7v 2,000mAh
- Charging: 1.5 hours Normal Use 40 min.

Included

- Air Brush Pen & Nozzel
- Compressor
- 2 container cups
- Liquid dropper
- Nozzle wrench
- Cleaning brushes
- Type-C USB charging cord





FINISHES & DYES

- 125 Liquids & Dyes
- 132 Leather Care
- 134 Adhesives
- 136 Applicators & Brushes
- 138 Linings, Interiors, & Storage

LIQUIDS & DYES

ECO-FLO® EDGEFLEX® EDGE PAINT

These premium edge paints adhere to a range of leathers, delivering a smooth, sealed, matte-finished edge that resists cracking and wear on leather goods like handbags and belts. Due to its high viscosity, it is less likely to drip during application than thinner edge paints. Dries in just 48 hours. For best results, apply two coats and follow with Top Coat (2810-30). ❄️

Volume 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



Black 2810-01	Dark Brown 2810-03	Bordeaux 2810-07	Light Brown 2810-04	Neutral 2810-20
-------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------

Red 2810-08	Navy Blue 2810-11	Turquoise 2810-15	Pink 2810-13	Aluminum 2810-12
-----------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------

White 2810-06	Top Coat 2810-30
-------------------------	----------------------------

FIEBING'S™ EDGE KOTE

Dries water-resistant with a flexible, deep semi-gloss. ❄️

Volume 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

Black 2225-01	Brown 2226-01
-------------------------	-------------------------



ECO-FLO® COVA COLORS®

These acrylic paints dry opaque at full strength, but can be thinned with water to increase transparency for tints and washes. Colors easily mix to create unique hues. ❄️

Volume 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)



Black 2602-01	Grey 2602-17	Dark Brown 2602-02	Copper 2602-22	Gold 2602-20
-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------

Silver 2602-21	White 2602-08	Yellow 2602-07	Orange 2602-09	Red 2602-06
--------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------

Dark Pink 2602-14	Purple 2602-18	Royal Blue 2602-12	Turquoise 2602-10	Kelly Green 2602-05
-----------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------

ECO-FLO® COVA COLOR® PACK

2650-06

Features eight of the most commonly-used colors. Can be mixed to create custom shades and hues. Contains black, kelly green, yellow, orange, dark brown, red, white, and royal blue. ❄️

Count 8-pack

Volume 2 fl. oz. (62 ml) ea.



SYMBOLS DECODED

Your Key for Liquid Icons



DO NOT FREEZE

Store above 45°F (7°C). Product may not work as intended if frozen.



FREEZABLE

Product is able to be frozen. Thaw and shake before use.



FLAMMABLE

Keep away from heat and flame. Additional ground service shipping charges may apply.



NOT AVAILABLE IN CALIFORNIA

Legally restricted for sale or resale in California.




RESTRICTED

Regulations may impact availability. Contact local store for details.

Certain liquid products require special care for shipping, storage, or handling to ensure you get the best results for your project. These considerations are marked as icons in product descriptions, conveniently defined here for your reference.

ANGELUS® ACRYLIC LEATHER PAINT

Angelus® Paints can be used on porous surfaces including fabric and leather, or non-porous surfaces such as metal. 


Volume | fl. oz. (30 ml)



White 2812-12	Flat White 2812-38	Neutral 2812-11	Black 2812-10	Flat Black 2812-37	Dark Grey 2812-33	Grey 2812-34	Grey Taupe 2812-48	Light Grey 2812-35	Bone 2812-39	Dark Bone 2812-41
Putty 2812-81	Natural 2812-44	Cream 2812-45	Vanilla 2812-43	Champagne 2812-40	Play in the Sand 2812-79	Beige Taupe 2812-47	Sand 2812-63	Capezio Tan 2812-46	Beige 2812-31	Taupe 2812-49
Dark Taupe 2812-50	Dark Brown 2812-15	Chocolate 2812-14	Rich Brown 2812-62	Brown 2812-13	Light Brown 2812-17	English Tan 2812-16	Saddle 2812-19	Tan 2812-20	Cognac 2812-61	Terra Cotta Red 2812-64
Brick 2812-36	Autumn Red 2812-65	Scarlet 2812-71	Red 2812-30	Fire Red 2812-66	Chili Red 2812-77	Riot Red 2811-98	Rio Red 2811-88	Flame Orange 2812-18	Orange 2814-25	Buttercup 2812-76
Tangerine 2812-82	Caramel 2812-73	Mustard 2812-74	Sunset Yellow 2811-90	Yellow 2812-32	Pale Yellow 2812-75	Grinch Green 2812-80	Emerald Green 2811-97	Light Green 2812-54	Avocado 2812-52	Green 2812-27
Dark Green 2812-53	Midnight Green 2812-28	Olive 2812-85	Turquoise 2812-24	Blue Turquoise 2812-25	South Beach 2812-78	Gift Box Blue 2812-55	Pale Blue 2812-57	Bahama Blue 2811-93	Pacific Blue 2811-94	Light Blue 2812-22
Blue 2814-26	Sapphire 2812-58	Dark Blue 2812-60	Navy 2812-23	Purple 2814-29	Burgundy 2812-29	Violet 2812-59	Paradise Purple 2811-89	Magenta 2812-68	Jamaican Joy 2811-92	Hot Pink 2812-67
Petal Pink 2812-70	Pink 2812-69	Shell Pink 2812-72	Mauve 2812-51	Salmon 2812-84	Georgia Peach 2812-83	Lilac 2814-36	Mist 2812-42	EVEN MORE SIZES & COLORS AVAILABLE ONLINE!		
18K Gold 2811-96	Metallic Gold 2812-90	Metallic Copper 2812-91	Metallic Bronze 2812-92	Metallic Pewter 2812-93	Metallic Silver 2812-94	Sterling Silver 2811-99	Prince Purple 2811-95			

ANGELUS® BEST COLORS ACRYLIC LEATHER PAINT KIT


2812-01

Set of 12 paints includes: Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Purple, Black, White, Gray, Navy, Pink, Brown. 

Volume | fl. oz. (30 ml) ea. 12 total oz.

ANGELUS® NEON ACRYLIC LEATHER PAINT KIT


2812-02

Set of Neon Paints includes: Rio Red, Flaming Orange, Lava Orange, Sunset Yellow, Tropic Sun, Popsicle Green, Amazon Green, Bahama Blue, Paradise Purple, Parisian Pink, Tahitian Pink, Jamaican Joy. 

Volume | fl. oz. (30 ml)



ANGELUS® LEATHER FINISHERS

Apply this to your customized sneakers after using Angelus® Leather Acrylic Paints to protect from scratches and scrapes. 


Volume | fl. oz. (30 ml)

2812-95	No. 600
2812-96	Satin Finisher
2812-97	High Gloss Finisher
2812-98	Matte Finisher



ANGELUS® 2-THIN THINNER

2812-99

Intended to prevent paint from clumping on mesh surfaces, this thinner is also great for those using airbrush for their customization. Suggested use for airbrush applications: 1 part 2-Thin to 4 parts paint ratio (1:4). 





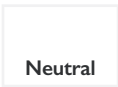


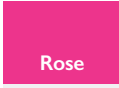













Volume | fl. oz. (30 ml)





ANGELUS® LEATHER DYE

Premier leather dye that will not crack, peel, or wash off.  




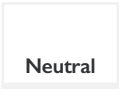


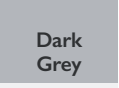

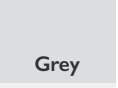
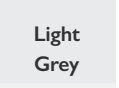

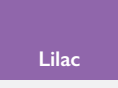




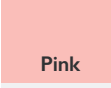
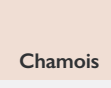
Volume 3 fl. oz. (88.7 ml)

						
2814-41	2814-42	2814-43	2814-44	2814-45	2814-46	2814-47
						
2814-48	2814-49	2814-50	2814-51	2814-52	2814-53	2814-54
						
2814-55	2814-56	2814-57	2814-58	2814-59	2814-60	2814-61


ANGELUS® SUEDE DYE

Premier suede dye that will not crack, peel, or wash off.  

Volume 3 fl. oz. (88.7 ml)

					
		2814-62	2814-63	2814-64	2814-65
					
2814-66	2814-67	2814-68	2814-69	2814-70	2814-71
					
2814-73	2814-74	2814-75	2814-76	2814-77	2814-78
					
					2814-72
					
					2814-79

ANGELUS® GLITTERLITES


No glue, no mess glitter coat that can be painted right on the surface of your project. 

Volume 1 fl. oz. (30 ml)

			
2814-80	2814-81	2814-82	2814-83
			
2814-84	2814-85	2814-86	2814-87
			
2814-88	2814-89	2812-90	2814-91

ANGELUS® BRUSH CLEANER

2812-05

Clean acrylic paint from brushes, airbrushes, and other applicators. Features a unique conditioning agent that softens brush bristles. 


Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

*Approximate color shown. Actual color may vary.



ANGELUS® EASY CLEANER KIT

2812-09


This kit makes it easy to wipe away dirt and grime on leather goods. Includes cleaning brush, microfiber towel, and residue-free cleaning solution. 

Volume 1 fl. oz. (30 ml)



ANGELUS® FOAM-TEX GENTLE FOAMING CLEANER

2814-93


Clean your sneakers with ease with this foam cleaner that applies easily with a pump handle. 

Volume 5.7 fl. oz. (170 ml)



ANGELUS® ALL PURPOSE FOAM CLEANER

2814-94


The best foaming cleanser for shoes. Just apply foam, let it sit for a few seconds, and wipe off clean. 

Volume 5.5 fl. oz. (162 ml)



ANGELUS® BASICS KIT WITH BRUSHES

2812-04



Includes everything needed to create beautiful works of art or to restore vintage leather goods. Includes five acrylic paints, five paint brushes, and one leather preparer/deglazer. 

Warning: Inhalation hazard. Do not breathe vapors. Adult supervision required.



ANGELUS® LEATHER PREP & DEGLAZER

2812-08

Breaks down the glaze on finished leather to prepare the surface for paint.  

Volume 1 fl. oz. (30 ml)

Warning: Inhalation hazard. Do not breathe vapors. Adult supervision required.

FIEBING'S™ ANTIQUE FINISH

21980-

Enhances the appearance of natural grains, as well as tooled or stamped designs. ❄️ ❌

Volume 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



Black	Mahogany	Dark Brown	Medium Brown	Neutral
21980-00	21980-02	21980-01	21980-04	21980-08
Tan	Lt Brown	British Tan	Sheridan Brown	Cordovan
21980-05	21980-03	21980-07	21980-09	21980-06

FIEBING'S™ ANTIQUE FINISH

21981-

Now available in a larger size. Enhances the appearance of natural grains, as well as tooled or stamped designs. ❄️ ❌

Volume 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



Mahogany	Dark Brown	Medium Brown	Tan	British Tan
21981-02	21981-01	21981-04	21981-05	21981-07
Sheridan Brown				
21981-09				

ECO-FLO® GEL ANTIQUES

Collects in cuts and impressions to enhance design details and create a rich, aged look. ❄️ ❌

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



Black	Dark Brown	Medium Brown
2607-01	2607-02	2607-03
Tan	Saddle Tan	Mahogany
2607-04	2607-05	2607-06
Briar Brown		
2607-07		

ECO-FLO® ALL-IN-ONE STAIN & FINISH

Offers speedier results by acting as both a color and finish. This is a great choice for beginners, groups, and children. ❄️ ❌

Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

Midnight Black	Fudge Brown	Acorn Brown	Desert Tan	Cherry Red
2605-01	2605-02	2605-03	2605-06	2605-12



ECO-FLO® HI-LITE COLOR STAINS

Functions like a light stain, enhancing cuts and impressions to bring out fine detail work. ❄️ ❌

Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



Briar Brown	Chestnut	Saddle Tan
2608-03	2608-04	2608-05
Smoke Black		
2608-01		

ECO-FLO® WATERSTAIN


Designed exclusively for veg-tanned leather; this blend of natural and synthetic waxes, dyes, and binders is easy-to-apply water- and alcohol-based stains that penetrates deep to resist rub-off. It delivers a rich, even color and can be mixed to form unique hues. Can be thinned with water to reduce intensity. Pairs well with Eco-Flo® Top Finish Gloss (2805-01), sold separately. ❄️ ❌

2800-	8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)	Available In All Colors
2801-	33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)	Available In -01, -02, -03, -04, and -05

Black	Dark Brown	Bordeaux	Medium Brown	Light Brown	Tan	Red
2800-01	2800-02	2800-06	2800-03	2800-04	2800-05	2800-09
Yellow	Green	Turquoise	Blue	Navy Blue	Purple	Fuchsia
2800-10	2800-08	2800-16	2800-07	2800-17	2800-18	2800-11
Slate Grey	Gold	Pearl	Silver			
2800-19	2800-50	2800-52	2800-51			



ECO-FLO® LEATHER DYES





Created exclusively for veg-tanned leather; these dyes easily thin with water and can be used to apply color across an entire project or to enhance select details like carved or stamped designs. 

2600-	4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)	Available In All Colors
2601-01	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)	Coal Black Only



Coal Black	Bison Brown	Dark Mahogany	Java Brown	Timber Brown	Range Tan	Canyon Tan
2600-01	2600-03	2600-08	2600-04	2600-05	2600-07	2600-06
Scarlet Red	Yellow	Forest Green	Evening Blue	Deep Violet		
2600-11	2600-16	2600-14	2600-12	2600-15		

FIEBING'S™ DYE




This alcohol-based leather dye dries uniformly, mixing easily to create unique middle tones.    

2400-	4 fl. oz. (118 ml)	Available In All Colors
2401-	32 fl. oz. (946 ml)	Available In All Colors
2402-	1 gallon (3.785 L)	Available In -01



USMC Black	Russet	Cordovan	Moccasin Brown	Mahogany	Burgundy	Dark Brown
-01	-10	-07	-21	-06	-30	-03
Chocolate	Medium Brown	British Tan	Light Brown	Tan	Light Tan	Buckskin
-02	-04	-08	-05	-09	-25	-20
Oxblood	Red	Yellow	Kelly Green	Navy Blue	Turquoise	Light Blue
-19	-13	-15	-28	-11	-23	-16

FIEBING'S™ PRO DYE

This alcohol-based dye is a premium alternative to traditional leather dyes and offers superior, colorfast coverage. Designed for natural strap leather:    

2410-	4 fl. oz. (118 ml)	Available In All Colors
2411-	32 fl. oz. (946 ml)	Available In All Colors



Black	Chocolate	Dark Brown	Mahogany	Spanish Brown	Show Brown	Golden Brown
-01	-06	-02	-05	-10	-08	-09
English Bridle	Saddle Tan	Light Brown	Red	Yellow	Green	Royal Blue
-11	-04	-03	-13	-15	-12	-32

ECO-FLO® LEATHER DYE PACK

2650-05


Includes eight popular colors that can be mixed to create custom hues. Includes Coal Black, Bison Brown, Timber Brown, Scarlet Red, Evening Blue, Forest Green, Deep Violet, and Sunshine Yellow.



Count 8-pack

Volume 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)

ECO-FLO® OIL DYE

Created exclusively for veg-tanned leather; this blend of oils and spirits delivers exceptional coverage and penetration for high-quality, lasting results. Not for use on suede or nubuck leathers. 

Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



Black	Dark Brown	Light Brown
2615-01	2615-02	2615-04
Saddle Tan	Wheat	
2615-05	2615-07	

PLASTIC PAINT TRAY

2094-00

With space for up to ten colors and one large reservoir for water, this tray makes it easy to mix custom paint shades.




Diameter
6-1/2" (165 mm)





TOKONOLE BURNISHING AGENT


Tokonole Burnishing Agent is the magic you need to try! This is one of the best burnishing agents we have found. It is water-based, non-toxic, & has no foul smells like gum tragacanth. 

2621-10 4.23 oz. (120 g)

2621-20 17.64 oz. (500 g)

TANDYPRO® BURNISHING SOLUTION

2621-01

Get professional-looking edges with this Burnishing Solution. Lightly spread on the edges of veg-tanned leather and burnish to a lustrous shine or use it on the flesh side to lock down the fibers for a professional-looking finish. 

Volume 1 oz. (29.6 ml)



FIEBING'S™ LEATHER SHEEN ACRYLIC SPRAY

2205-00

This flexible wax finish spray is used for shining smooth leather articles like saddles, tack, shoes, and leather bags. Available exclusively in-store.







Volume 11 oz. (300 g)



FIEBING'S™ SADDLE LAC SPRAY


2201-00

This clean and quick-drying lacquer finish spray is perfect for defending saddlery against wear, soil, and exposure to elements. Dries glossy, with a smooth, hard finish that offers just enough flex to accommodate the strains of riding. Available exclusively in stores in the Continental United States.    

Volume 13 oz. (368 g)



FIEBING'S™ PRO RESIST


Adds definition and contrast to tooled and stamped designs when applied before an antique finish. Also functions as a top coat, defending against dirt and sun. Not for use on suede. 

2183-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2183-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



FIEBING'S™ ACRYLIC RESOLENE


Flexible, durable, and water-resistant, this is an ideal top finish for dyed, antiqued, or polished leatherwork. Appears slightly blue when wet, but dries clear and glossy. 

2270-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2270-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



FIEBING'S™ TAN-KOTE

Give projects a soft, satin feel with this resin-based, non-water-resistant formula. 

2220-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2220-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



FIEBING'S™ DEGLAZER

2405-01

Removes grease, waxes, lacquers, and top finishes from smooth leather; allowing uniform application of dyes and finishes. Won't impair the softness or flexibility of leather.







Volume 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



FIEBING'S™ LEATHER DYE REDUCER

2404-04

Used to thin Fiebing's™ Dye or Pro Dye (all sold separately) to a consistency better suited for spray dyeing. Can also be used to dilute colors for less intensity.    

Volume 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



ECO-FLO® CARNAUBA CREME LEATHER FINISH

2612-01

This water-based, blended wax conditioner buffs to a beautiful luster, creating a durable finish that conditions leather while resisting water and dirt. Use on a variety of smooth leathers, including natural, dyed, new, or aged ones.



Volume 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



ECO-FLO® GLOSS TOP FINISH

2805-01

This water-based, durable finish is ideal for stained and unstained leather projects, creating a beautiful, high-gloss appearance without any need to buff. Not for use on suede.



Volume 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



ECO-FLO® GUM TRAGACANTH + BURNISHING AGENT

Natural and gum-based, this edge-slicking compound creates a smooth, professional-looking burnished edge. For use on natural or colored veg-tanned leather:

2620-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2620-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



ECO-FLO® EASY-CARVE CONCENTRATE

2621-02

By ensuring veg-tanned tooling leather accepts and retains proper water content, this casing concentrate is an ideal pre-treatment for forming, molding, stamping, carving, cutting, and burnishing leather. Does not impact the leather's ability to accept dyes, stains, antiques, or finishes.



Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



ECO-FLO® TANDY NEAT LAC®

This water-based finish protects and preserves natural leather projects, while adding a rich luster that slightly darkens its appearance and enhances tooled designs. It is an ideal resist for Eco-Flo® antique gels (sold separately). Not for use on suede or napped leathers.

2626-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

2626-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)

ECO-FLO® SATIN SHENE®

Water-resistant, durable, and non-glossy, this finish creates a satin appearance when applied to natural, veg-tanned tooling leather:

2611-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2611-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



ECO-FLO® SUPER SHENE®

This durable, flexible, and water-resistant high-gloss finish can also be used to resist or block the effects of acrylic or antique stains for highlighting areas on natural, veg-tanned tooling leather:

2610-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2610-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



LEATHER CARE

FIEBING'S™ GOLDEN MINK OIL PRESERVER

2348-00

Designed to soften leather while replenishing oils, this petrol-free protective paste is ideal for waterproofing, preserving, and conditioning smooth leather articles with frequent outdoor use, like boots, shoes, and belts. ❌

Volume 6 oz. (168 g)



FIEBING'S™ AUSSIE LEATHER CONDITIONER

2199-00

Originally formulated for the saddles of Australian horsemen, this natural beeswax conditioner is ideal for helping leather withstand dry, hot, or cold climate conditions. Use on saddles, tack, boots, gun cases, bags, and more. ❌

Volume 15 oz. (400 g)



FIEBING'S™ SNOW-PROOF MINK OIL PASTE

2349-00

Protects leather and vinyl from the elements. ❄️

Volume 3 oz. (85 g)



FIEBING'S™ SADDLE SOAP

Used worldwide on smooth leather articles that range from saddlery to boots and shoes, this signature treatment cleans leather while lubricating its fibers to ensure lasting strength and suppleness. Note: White soap will darken leather less than yellow soap. ❌

Volume 12 oz. (340 g)

2221-01 White

2221-00 Yellow



FIEBING'S™ SNOW-PROOF PASTE

2345-00

This restorative weatherproofing formula is ideal for smooth leather goods subjected to rugged wear, like saddles and boots. ❄️

Volume 3 oz. (85 g)



SMITH'S ALL NATURAL LEATHER BALM

2412-01

Handmade in Maine from just three all-natural ingredients, this neutral-colored, mess-free balm can be safely applied by hand on any smooth leather without any need for a rag. Comes in a convenient, pocket-sized tin.

Weight 1 oz. (28.4 g)



FIEBING'S™ LIQUID GLYCERINE SADDLE SOAP

2302-00

As a spray-on alternative to more traditional bar treatments, this ready-to-use mixture makes cleaning and preserving smooth leather more convenient with a pump applicator. Buffs to a rich, satin finish. ❌

Volume 16 fl. oz. (473 ml)



FIEBING'S™ MINK OIL LIQUID

2346-00

This unique blend of mink oil and 100% pure neatsfoot oil softens, preserves, and waterproofs smooth leather. ❄️

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



FIEBING'S™ LEATHER BALM WITH ATOM WAX

Specially formulated to color, soften, and polish smooth leather items. Buffs to a rich, soft, and velvety luster. Not water-resistant. ❌

2180-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2181-00 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



FIEBING'S™ 4-WAY CARE CONDITIONER

Beautifies, preserves, waterproofs, and replenishes leather by coating fibers with a unique blend of fine oils, waxes, and soaps that replenish tanning oils while floating out dirt and grime. Treats everything from exotics and upholstery to car seat leather without leaving a residue. May darken light-colored leathers. Not for use on suede. ❌

2237-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

2237-03 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



DR. JACKSON'S LEATHER CLEANER

21976-01

Effectively cleans leather by loosening and removing embedded grime when applied with a damp cloth. For best results, follow with Dr. Jackson's Leather Conditioner (21977-01), sold separately.

Not for use on suede. ❌

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S FOAMING SUEDE CLEANER

21967-02

Formulated to remove unwanted spots and soil from suede and napped leathers like nubuck, this foaming cleanser features a pump dispenser that simplifies application. For best results, work in with a Suede Cleaner Brush (2344-00), sold separately. ❌

Volume 5 fl. oz. (150 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S RAIN & STAIN REPELLENT

21966-00

This water-based, silicone protector provides an invisible, breathable layer of protection against dirt, rain, and stains. Suitable for all types of leather including suede and nubuck. ❌

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S LEATHER CONDITIONER

21977-01

Best used as regular maintenance, this cleaner restores, softens, and protects leather to keep it looking its best. Easily applies with a damp cloth. May darken light-colored leather. Not for use on suede. ❌

Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S CONDITIONING CREAM

21969-00

Combining natural and synthetic wax emulsions with beeswax, this cream conditioner is easy to apply with the included sponge, offering a bright gloss and silky soft finish ideal for a variety of leather goods. Not for use on suede. ❌

Volume 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



DR. JACKSON'S HIDE REJUVENATOR

21978-00

This fine, deep-penetrating rejuvenator is ideal for treating and restoring dried or aged smooth leather items like boots, garments, saddles, upholstered furniture, and vehicle interiors. May darken light-colored materials. Not for use on suede. ❌

Volume 6 oz. (168 g) paste



DR. JACKSON'S WATERPROOF WAX

21965-00

This high-performance wax blend helps restore and recondition articles like waxed cotton that wear down over time. Apply regularly for best results. ❌

Volume 4 oz. (113 g)



BOAR HAIR CLEANING BRUSH

2944-00

This natural boar's hair brush is recommended for cleaning materials such as premium leather, suede, nubuck, mesh, and shoelaces.

Dimensions 4" x 1-1/2" (102 x 38 mm)



SUEDE CLEANING BRUSH

2940-00

This four-in-one cleaning brush can be used on a variety of suede and nubuck leathers. Brass and nylon bristles lift away surface dirt, stains, and scuff marks, while soft rubber nubs can be used to clean light-colored surfaces.

Dimensions 6" x 1-1/4" (152 x 32 mm)



DR. JACKSON'S NEATSFOOT OIL COMPOUND

Available exclusively in the United States and Canada, this medium-weight oil soaks deep into leather. Ideal for saddles, tack, and boots. ❄️

2260-24	4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)
2260-34	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)
2260-44	1 gallon (3.79 L)



DR. JACKSON'S PURE NEATSFOOT OIL

Designed exclusively for smooth leather, this premium oil defends against drying and cracking and is an ideal solution for reconditioning everything from saddles to outdoor gear. ❄️

21997-00	4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)
21998-00	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)

HORSE HAIR BUFFING BRUSH

2942-00

Features 1" (25 cm) long 100% natural horsehair bristles that bring out the shine of leather goods. For best results, follow with a towel buff using a Premium Buffing Towel (3452-00), sold separately.

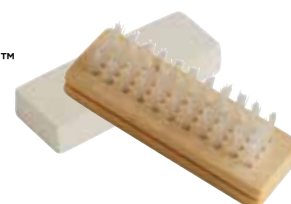
Dimensions 6-1/2" x 2" (165 x 51 mm)



FIEBING'S™ SUEDE NUBUCK CLEANER

2344-00

Quickly removes marks, spots and soil from suede and nubuck shoes, purses, clothing and accessories. Will also add a refreshed look to matted or worn suede and nubuck. Will not change color or texture of suede. Includes brush and non-toxic cleaning bar.



ADHESIVES

E6000® CEMENT

Waterproof, machine-washable, and suitable for indoor or outdoor use, these clear-drying cements offer permanent adhesion for variety of materials including leather, wood, metal, concrete, glass, ceramics, plastic, vinyl, rubber, and fabric. Includes precision tips for easier application. Not available in the UK or EU. ❄️ ⚠️

Volume 1 fl. oz. (29.5 ml)

2538-01	E6000 Cement
2538-02	E6000 Jewelry Cement



BARGE ALL-PURPOSE CEMENT

2514-01

Used to bond most rubber compounds to leather. Toluene-free and waterproof. Available exclusively in North America. 🔥

Volume 2 fl. oz. (59 ml)



BARGE ALL-PURPOSE CEMENT

Originally designed to attach soles to shoes, this highly flexible, easy-to-spread, non-smearing adhesive is a supple, versatile option that offers long tack for a variety of leather projects. The 32 fl. oz. (0.946 L) size includes an application brush conveniently built into the lid. Available for purchase in-store exclusively in the United States. ❄️ 🔥 ⚠️

2510-03	Quart (32 fl. oz.)
2510-04	Gallon (3.79 L)



TEFLON™ POT CEMENT KEEPER

42515-000

With a screw-on brush, this cement workbench pot features a Teflon™ coating to prevent glue from sticking. When dry, the glue peels off easily, for speedy cleanup.

Capacity 25.6 fl. oz. (0.75 L)

Dimensions With Top 5" x 5" x 6" (127 x 127 x 152 mm)

42516-000	Replacement Brush
-----------	-------------------

ECO-FLO® LEATHERCRAFT GLUE

This quick-drying, high-strength glue is non-flammable and safe to use with no harmful vapors. Compatible with a variety of leather and materials. ⚡

2540-01	4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2540-03	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



ECO-FLO® LEATHER WELD ADHESIVE

Applies easily and offers a high-strength bond for leather, cloth, chipboard, and paper. ⚡

2655-01	4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2655-03	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)



ECOWELD® WATER BASED CONTACT ADHESIVE

This premium, water-based, non-toxic adhesive offers a remarkably strong hold. Use for bonding everything from fine bags and wallets to shoe uppers, heels, and orthopedic insoles. ⚡

2532-01	3.4 fl. oz. (100 ml)
2532-02	8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)
2532-04	33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)



DISPOSABLE GLUE BRUSHES

3432-00

Designed to simplify the application of glue or paint to projects, these brushes feature seamless metal handles with firm, sturdy bristles that ensure clean adhesive distribution.

Count 6-pack

Brush Size 1/2" x 3/4" (13 x 19 mm)

Handle Length 5" (127 mm)



REUSABLE GLUE SPREADERS

3431-00

Acting like miniature putty knives, these reusable, flexible-tipped spreaders make it easy to evenly apply glue to felt, paper, paperboard, and other crafts. Compatible with most glues, tips can be easily cleaned by peeling glue off, once dry. Handles have holes for easy storage on hooks or nails.

Count 6-pack **Length** 6" (152 mm)



CRAFTOOL® GLUE SPREADER SET

3433-00

The flexible tips spread waterbased glue evenly, similar to a miniature putty knife. These are reusable with most glues; just let the glue dry and it'll peel right off. Also useful to apply glue to felts, paper, paperboard, and other crafts.

Count 2-pieces

Length 4.36" (111 mm)



1. TANNER'S BOND® CONTACT CEMENT

This easy-to-apply, waterproof, all-purpose cement offers a quick, permanent hold that will not stiffen leather. Includes built-in brush applicator.

2525-01	8 fl. oz. (236 ml)
2525-03	32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)

2. TANNER'S BOND® RUBBER CEMENT

2526-01

Designed with leatherworkers in mind, this quick-dry rubber cement has just enough tack to hold projects together while lacing or lining, but enough give to allow for easy adjustments. Includes built-in brush applicator.



Volume 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

3. TANNER'S BOND® CEMENT THINNER

2527-03

For best results, pair with Tanner's Bond® Rubber Cement (2526-01) or Tanner's Bond® Contact Cement (2525-), sold separately.



Volume 32 fl. oz. (0.95 L)

4. TANNER'S BOND® ADHESIVE TAPE

A cleaner, odorless, and time-saving alternative to liquid adhesives. This double-sided sticky tape can be used for lining up leather; lacing, stitching, or when using punches or chisels, offering permanent adhesion.

2535-00	1/8" x 65 ft. (3.2 mm x 20 m)
2535-01	3/16" x 65 ft. (4.8 mm x 20 m)
2535-03	3/8" x 65 ft. (10 mm x 20 m)

5. TANNER'S BOND® REPOSITIONABLE TAPE

A cleaner, odorless, and time-saving alternative to liquid adhesives, this double-sided sticky tape is ideal for lining up leather; lacing, stitching, or when using punches or chisels when temporary adhesion is needed.

2536-00	1/8" x 65 ft. (3.2 mm x 20 m)
2536-01	3/16" x 65 ft. (4.8 mm x 20 m)
2536-03	3/8" x 65 ft. (10 mm x 20 m)

6. TANNER'S BOND® MOUNTING TAPE

2537-00

This double-sided tape removes cleanly and is temperature resistant. Use to hold projects in place at the base of heat imprints.

Width 1" x 10 yd. (24 mm x 9.2 m)



HEAVY DUTY ADHESIVE ERASER

3454-00

Acid-free and non-toxic, this eraser easily removes most residue from dried adhesive that seeped or was over-applied.

Dimensions 2-3/4" x 2" x 1/4" (70 x 51 x 6.4 mm)



APPLICATORS & BRUSHES

HEAVY DUTY BUFFING CLOTH



2943-00

With durable canvas on one side and soft cotton on the other, this versatile cloth helps remove dirt and residue, apply creams and polishes, and buff leather to a shine. The canvas side is excellent for tougher jobs, like burnishing, while the cotton side is perfect for gentler applications.

Dimensions 17" x 9-1/2" (431 x 241 mm)

PREMIUM BUFFING TOWEL

3452-00

These ready-to-use 100% cotton towels are hemmed on all sides, pre-washed, and helpful for buffing finished leather projects to a shine.

Count 2-pack

Dimensions 16" x 12" (406 mm x 305 mm)



CRAFTOOL® PRO EDGE DYE ROLLER PEN

3437-00

Quickly and easily rolls paint like Eco-Flo® Edgeflex® onto project edges for more professional results with less mess. Features an easy-to-clean roller.

Dimensions 5-1/4" (133 mm)

SYNTHETIC WOOL BUFFING PADS

3448-12

Buffs finished projects to a shine or use to apply antique gel or paste.

Count 12-pack

WOOL DAUBERS

Clearly apply liquids like gels, paints, and dyes to projects. For best results, use Small 1/2" (12.7 mm) daubers for edging and small projects, Medium 3/4" (19.1 mm) daubers for broad, smooth stain and dye application, and Jumbo 1" (25.4 mm) daubers for even coverage over broad surface areas.

Handle Length 4-1/2" (120 mm)

	10-pack	100-pack
Jumbo 1"	43081-000	43081-002
Medium 3/4"	3445-00	3445-99
Small 1/2"	3443-00	3443-99



CRAFTOOL® STAINLESS STEEL EDGE PADDLE

3439-00

Designed to give edges a professional, uniform finish when paired with Edgeflex® Edge Paint (2810-), sold separately.

Length 8-1/2" (216 mm)

SOFT-TIP APPLICATORS

3440-00



These applicators feature absorbent, lint-free and residue-free application tips that are ideal for a variety of uses, including applying sealer to foil on the heat imprinter; removing stray foil flakes, and adding edge paints to projects.

Count 6-pack

Length 4-1/2" (120 mm)

ROUND LEATHERCRAFT SPONGES

3447-11

These synthetic sponges are a great tool for casing leather or applying finishes to large areas.

Count 2-pack

Diameter 3-1/4" (83 mm)

PRO HIGH DENSITY SPONGE

3450-00

Featuring a unique high-density foam, this washable and reusable American-made sponge makes it easier to apply stains and dyes over large areas with more control to minimize streaking.

Dimensions

4" x 2-1/2" x 1" (114 x 64 x 25 mm)

PREMIUM APPLICATOR SPONGES

3451-00

Made from 100% cotton, these non-abrasive sponges ensure fine leather will not be scratched when applying creams or conditioners. Remarkably absorbent, they prevent drips and globs that waste product. Machine wash and dry on low heat for repeated use.

Count 2-pack

Diameter 5" (127 mm)

CELLULOSE SPONGE

3447-10

Made from chemical-free biodegradable wood fibers, this is an environmentally-friendly alternative to plastic sponges. Highly absorbent, it holds up to 20 times its weight in liquid. Use for casing leather, applying stains, and finishes.

Dimensions

4-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 1" (114 x 64 x 25 mm)



NEW PRODUCT

REUSABLE DYE PENS

Clearly apply liquids like gels, paints, and dyes to projects.

#2 Dye Pens	2098-07	5 Pack
Dye Pen Set	2098-08	7 Pack
Fine Dye Pen Set	2098-04	3 Pack
Large Dye Pen Set	2098-06	2 Pack
Medium Dye Pen Set	2098-05	2 Pack





1. ANGELUS® PAINT BRUSH SET

2812-06

The soft fibers of these synthetic brushes allow for long, smooth strokes. Set includes five brushes for everything from fine detail work to broad base coat application. For best results, pair with Angelus® Acrylic Paints (2812-), sold separately.

Contents #2 Round Brush, #6 Flat Brush, #10 Flat Brush, #6 Filbert Brush, 1/2" Angled Brush

2. ANGELUS® MICRO DETAIL PAINT BRUSH SET

2812-07

These five, professional-grade brushes are designed specifically for small details and are particularly useful for painting sneakers.

Contents Micro Detail 0 Round Brush, Micro Detail 0 Angular Brush, Micro Detail 0 Shader, Micro Detail 0 Spotter, Micro Detail 0 Filbert Brush

LEATHER MARKING PEN

2097-00

Leaves a visible mark on the grain side of smooth, finished leather to mark cutting lines or punching areas and wipes clean with a rub of the finger when no longer needed. Not for use on natural veg-tanned leather.

TABLE TOP EDGE DYE ROLLER

3010-01

Dye edges on belts, straps, and other projects quickly and easily. Just add finish to the well and pull your project across the ribbed roller. Features a unique regulator to allow control over the amount of finish that is brought up by the wheel.



3. TAKLON BRUSH SETS

These premium brushes have greater space between their synthetic taklon hair fibers, allowing more liquid to be transferred for smoother strokes. With thick, acrylic handles and soft, no-slip rubber grips, the overall ergonomic design of each brush offers exceptional control when applying dye, paints, or other liquids.

Count 4-pack	3434-01	Detail Set	0/0, 5/0, 3/0 and 0
	3434-02	Round Set	3, 5, 7, and 10
	3434-03	Angled Set	1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm), 3/8" (10 mm), & 1/2" (13 mm)

4. VALUE PACK BRUSH SET

3436-00

Contains four size 1, 3, and 5 brushes, each made with soft, natural hair. A budget-friendly options for group classes or kid's projects.

Count 12-pack

CRAFTOOL® EDGE DYEING PEN AND SILICONE BOTTLE SET

3438-00

Innovative ribbed roller pen with stylus tip, gives you greater control in hard to reach places. Removable head creates an air tight seal in the funnel that prevents paint from drying out. Extra tip included.



LININGS, INTERIORS & STORAGE

BLACK WALLET LINERS

These unpunched, Calfskin liners can be used to create elegant wallet interiors. Each comes with a cutting pattern and instructions.



1. SLIM WALLET LINER

4099-01

Dimensions

9" x 3-3/4" (228 x 95 mm)

1454-00 Horizontal Insert

2. TRI-FOLD WALLET LINER

4099-02

Dimensions

9-1/2" x 4-3/4" (241 x 120 mm)

1442-00 Trifold Insert

3. CREDIT CARD WALLET LINER

4099-04

Dimensions

9-1/2" x 3-7/8" (241 x 98 mm)

1454-00 Horizontal Insert

4. CHECKBOOK WALLET LINER

4099-05

Dimensions

7-1/2" x 7-1/4" (190 x 184 mm)

1455-00 Checkbook Insert

5. SLIM CLUTCH WALLET LINER

4099-08

Dimensions

7-7/8" x 7-3/4" (200 x 197 mm)

1457-00 Roper or Clutch Insert



BLACK TYVEK® SHEETS

4089-

This thin, non-woven, moisture and abrasion resistant material can be used to create interior pockets on projects without adding bulk. Will not tear or fuse when wet. Contact a store associate to purchase.

Pair Tyvek® with TandyPro® Templates on Page 145.

4089-02 3-1/2" X 10' (8.9 x 305 cm)

4089-03 2-1/4" X 10' (5.8 x 305cm)

ROPER WALLET INTERIOR

4012-01

In a classic roper style, this not punched liner is made from high-quality pigskin leather. Includes room for everything from money and credit cards to a checkbook and register.

Dimensions 7-1/8" x 7-3/8" (181 x 187 mm)

Color Black



CLEAR PLASTIC SHEETS

3498-00

This durable, flexible, clear plastic sheeting is ideal for wallet ID windows and similar projects, protecting contents from dust, liquids, and scratches.

Count 3-pack

Dimensions 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

NANO SUCTION SHEET

3497-00

This incredible material enables phones, cases and tablets to stick to most flat surfaces without the need for bulky cases or holders. This stays secure because of the microscopic suction cups in the material and will not leave any residue or sticky feel. Devices rest securely on the exposed side while the adhesive backside sticks to most non-porous surfaces, including glass, metal, acrylic, mirrors and more.

Dimensions

8-1/2" x 11" x 1 mm (216 x 279 x 1 mm)

BLACK KYDEX T®

Made from a unique combination of acrylic and PVC, this thermoplastic material is remarkably durable and can be molded to fit nearly any design with heat from a home oven or heat gun. Use on projects like holsters and sheaths. Includes instructions for use.

3475-01 12" x 12" x 0.06 (30.5 x 30.5 x 0.15 cm)

3475-02 12" x 24" x 0.06 (30.5 x 61 x 0.15 cm)

3575-21 12" x 12" x 0.09 (30.5 x 30.5 x 0.25 cm)

3575-22 12" x 24" x 0.06 (30.5 x 61 x 0.25 cm)

SYNTHETIC WOOL

9064-02

Sold by the linear yard with a 60" (1.5 m) width for economic cutting, this golden-maize lining has a 1-1/8" (28 mm) heavyweight density pile and is an economical choice for projects like saddle repair, breast collar linings, cinches, and gun cases.

NITRILE DISPOSABLE GLOVES

2096-00

Protects hands from dyes, finishes, and other materials. Latex-free, powder-free, and ambidextrous. Textured for a more comfortable fit. One size.

Count 6-pack

BAG STIFFENER

9072-00

Created from a firm, non-woven material that cuts and glues easily, this bag stiffener is sold in conveniently-sized sheets that offer an exceptional yield. For use with bags, belts, cases, and other projects that require more structure.

Average Sheet Size

0.46 sq. m. (approximately 112 x 127 cm)

RFID SHIELD PAPER

3499-00

The multi-ply laminate of these sheets prevents RFID detection from skimmers, offering an extra barrier of protection for IDs, passports, credit cards, and other items with sensitive information. Can be easily added into envelopes or used to line leather goods. Trim with scissors or a knife. Fix in-place with tape or liquid adhesive.

Count 3-pack

Dimensions 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)

CREPE RUBBER SHEET

3458-00

Flexible, bouncy, lightweight, and durable. Use this textured lace rubber crepe for shoe soles to give footwear a natural grip on most surfaces.

Dimensions 12" x 18" x 0.12 (305 x 457 x 3 mm)

TERRAFLEX SHEET

3490-02

TerraFlex is a high quality, solvent-free processed thermoplastic material. It can be used in sheet form or molded and shaped by heat (heat gun or hair dryer). When heated, TerraFlex can be bonded onto itself for when multiple layers are needed. Our Eco-Weld Cement works very well to bond TerraFlex to leather. TerraFlex is fully recyclable. Scraps can be repurposed by heating them together and rolling out flat again.

Dimensions 29-1/2" x 19-1/2" (0.75 m x 0.50 m)

1. PREVAL® POWER UNIT

2091-00

With the ability to spray up to 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) of liquid, this portable unit is self-contained and able to be cleaned and reused. Shipping restrictions may apply. ⚠️

2. PREVAL® PRODUCT CONTAINER

2092-00

This reusable glass container is marked with fluid measurements and designed for use with Preval® Power Unit (2091-00), sold separately. Proper seal is established to allow for correct venting during use.

Capacity 6 fl. oz. (177 ml)



FINE MIST PUMP SPRAYER

2089-01

This eco-friendly and propellant-free airless sprayer releases an aerosol-quality spray operated by a mechanical trigger dispenser. Sprays immediately after initial priming, with a reusable double-layer plastic container.

Capacity 10.5 fl. oz. (311 ml)



GLASS MIXING JAR

2085-00

Mix dyes and paints to store for later use.

Capacity 4 fl. oz. (118.3 ml)





KITS & GUIDES

- 141** Kits
- 154** Workshop Sets
- 156** Craftaids®
- 156** Acrylic Templates
- 161** Paper Patterns
- 162** Books
- 168** Embellishments
- 172** Workbench Services





NEW PRODUCT

PAXTON MESSENGER BAG KIT

44428-01

Dimensions

12" x 10" x 3"
(30.48 x 25.4 x 7.62 cm)

Level 1



NEW PRODUCT

CALICO CLUTCH KIT

Natural 44065-00

Vintage Glazed 44066-00

Dimensions

11" x 13.75" x 4.5"
(27.94 x 34.93 x 11.43 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

MINI CALICO KIT

44067-00

Dimensions

6" x 8" x 2.75"
(15.24 x 20.32 x 6.99 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

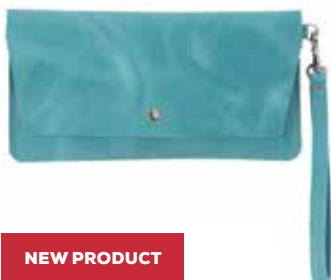
CHEYENNE WRISTLET KIT

44382-01

Dimensions

5.5" x 8.25" x 1.25"
(13.97 x 20.96 x 3.18 cm)

Level 1



NEW PRODUCT

ADDISON WRISTLET KIT

44316-00

Dimensions

5.5" x 10" x 0.75"
(14 x 25 x 1.9 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

ASPEN CLUTCH KIT

44064-00

Dimensions

8" x 13" x 0.13"
(20.32 x 33.02 x 0.32 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

CLIFTON MESSENGER BAG KIT

44429-01

Dimensions

10" x 14" x 3.5"
(25.4 x 35.56 x 8.89 cm)

Level 3

FIND THE PERFECT PROJECT FOR ANY SKILL LEVEL WITH A KIT!

LEVEL	LEVEL	LEVEL	LEVEL
1	2	3	4
Includes basic project assembly skills with no hand-sewing or hardware setting required. Plus, learn additional skills like lacing, braiding, and knot tying.	Introduces skills like hand-sewing with pre-punched stitching holes, hardware setting, and edge burnishing.	Build your skills with more added components, project layers, and detail work like edge beveling and edge dyeing.	Can be machine or hand sewn and do not have pre-punched stitching holes. Learn new skills like skiving, wet molding, heat creasing, and more.



NEW PRODUCT

ADALYNN CROSSBODY KIT

Dimensions

4.5" x 7.75" x 2.5"
(11.43 x 19.69 x 6.35 cm)

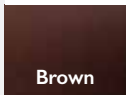
Level 1

44366-00



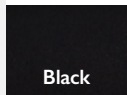
Natural

44366-01



Brown

44366-02



Black



NEW PRODUCT

ISABELLA TURN LOCK CROSSBODY KIT

Dimensions

7.5" x 8.25" x 2.5"
(19.05 x 20.96 x 6.35 cm)

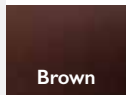
Level 2

44367-02



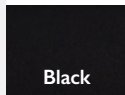
Natural

44367-01



Brown

44367-00



Black



NEW PRODUCT

FLORA CROSSBODY KIT

44379-00

Dimensions

6" x 8.25" x 2.75"
(15.24 x 20.96 x 6.99 cm)

Level 3



NEW PRODUCT

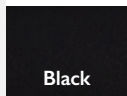
MADISON CROSSBODY KIT

Dimensions

8" x 11.5" x 2.5"
(20.32 x 29.21 x 6.35 cm)

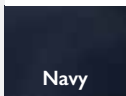
Level 3

44368-00



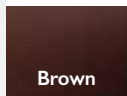
Black

44368-01



Navy

44368-02



Brown



NEW PRODUCT

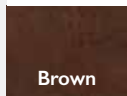
LENA CROSSBODY KIT

Dimensions

8.25" x 6" x 0.2"
(20.96 x 15.24 x 0.51 cm)

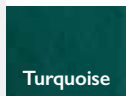
Level 2

44361-00



Brown

44361-01



Turquoise

44361-02



Electric
Green

NEW PRODUCT

ALYSSA CROSSBODY KIT

44378-01

Dimensions

10" x 11" x 1.5"
(25.4 x 27.94 x 3.81 cm)

Level 1



NEW PRODUCT

BURLINGTON BELT BAG KIT

44347-00

Dimensions

12" x 7.75" x 0.25"
(30.48 x 19.69 x 0.64 cm)

Level 2





NEW PRODUCT

COLTON BACKPACK KIT

44319-00

Dimensions

17" x 14" x 4.5"
(43.18 x 35.56 x 11.43 cm)

Level 3



NEW PRODUCT

BROOKLYN BACKPACK KIT

44318-00

Dimensions

13.5" x 12.5" x 5.5"
(34.29 x 31.75 x 14 cm)

Level 3



NEW PRODUCT

MELROSE SATCHEL KIT

44326-00

Dimensions

10" x 14" x 5"
(25.4 x 35.56 x 12.7 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

SERENA SATCHEL KIT

44312-00

Dimensions

9.5" x 8" x 3"
(24.1 x 20.3 x 7.6 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

FOLSOM TOTE KIT

44315-00

Dimensions

11.5" x 18.5" x 6"
(29 x 47 x 15 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

PHOENIX TOTE KIT

44381-00

Dimensions

12" x 14" x 6"
(30.48 x 35.56 x 15.24 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

UNICORN BAG KIT

4234-00

Dimensions

12" x 9.5" x 1"
(30.48 x 24.13 x 2.54 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

CIRCLE BAG KIT

4235-00

Dimensions

11" x 11" x .125"
(27.9 x 27.9 x .3 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

BUTTERFLY BAG KIT

4233-00

Dimensions

12" x 9.5" x 1"
(30.48 x 24.13 x 2.54 cm)

Level 2

*Assembly required. Completed projects may be shown carved or colored for display purposes only. Actual results may vary. Not shown to scale.





NEW PRODUCT

ASPEN WALLET KIT

44063-00

Dimensions
6" x 9.5" x 0.13"
(15.24 x 24.13 x 0.32 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

ASPEN CARD CASE KIT

44062-00

Dimensions
3" x 4.75" x 0.13"
(7.62 x 12.07 x 0.32 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

GIBSON LARGE WALLET KIT

4043-00

Dimensions
4.38" x 8" x 0.5"
(11.11 x 20.32 x 1.27 cm)

Level 3



NEW PRODUCT

FLORA WALLET KIT

44386-00

Dimensions
4.5" x 8" x 1.5"
(11.43 x 20.32 x 3.81 cm)

Level 3



NEW PRODUCT

MONTEREY ACCORDION WALLET KIT

44328-00

Dimensions
4" x 8.38" x 1.25"
(10.16 x 21.27 x 3.18 cm)

Level 3



NEW PRODUCT

DILLON MONEY CLIP KIT

44385-01

Dimensions
3.124" x 4.25" x 0.25"
(7.94 x 5.72 x 0.64 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

DILLON BI-FOLD WALLET KIT

44383-01

Dimensions
3.5" x 4.75" x 1"
(8.89 x 12.07 x 2.54 cm)

Level 3



NEW PRODUCT

DILLON TRI-FOLD WALLET KIT

44384-01

Dimensions
4" x 3.5" x 0.75"
(10.16 cm x 8.89 cm x 1.91 cm)

Level 3



NEW PRODUCT

SALEM SMALL WALLET KIT

44070-00

Dimensions
4.25" x 3" x 1" (10.8 x 7.6 x 2.5 cm)

Level: 2



NEW PRODUCT

OXFORD COIN POUCH KIT

44071-00

Dimensions
5" x 3.5" x .25" (12.7 x 8.9 x .6 cm)

Level: 2



NEW PRODUCT

RAMSEY CARD CASE KIT

44072-00

Dimensions
2.75" x 4" x 1" (7 x 10.2 x 2.54 cm)

Level: 1



NEW PRODUCT

WINSLOW SMALL WALLET KIT

44073-00

Dimensions
4.25" x 2.75" x .75" (10.8 x 7 x 1.9 cm)

Level: 2



NEW PRODUCT

ROPER SNAP WALLET KIT

4045-00

Dimensions
3.75" x 7.75" x 0.5"
(9.53 x 19.05 x 1.27 cm)

Level 3

NEW PRODUCT

WINSTON WATCH STRAP KIT

44176-01

Dimensions
10" x 1.75" x 0.125"
(25.4 x 4.45 x 0.32 cm)

Level 2



NEW PRODUCT

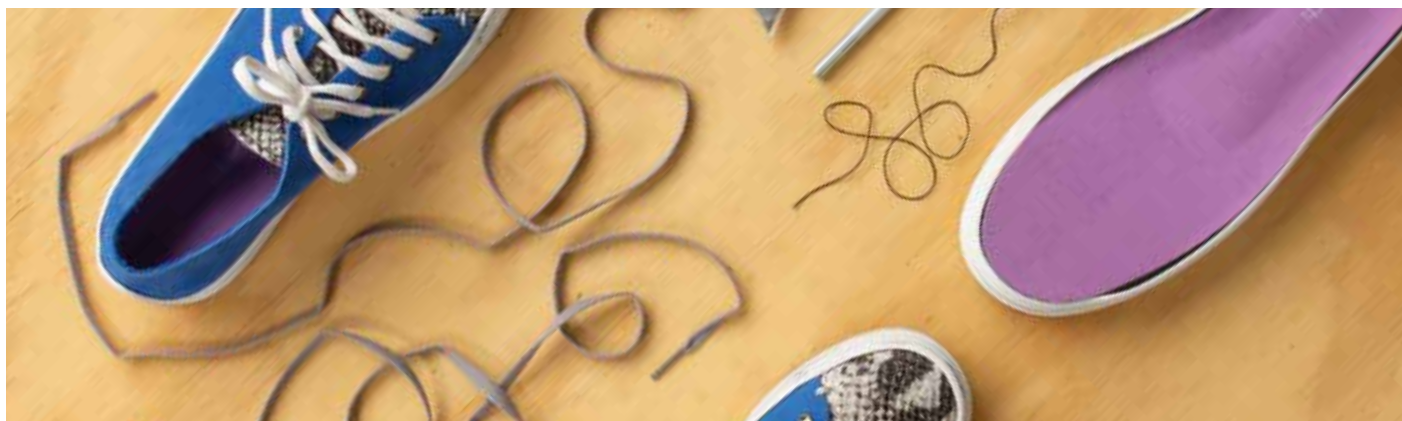
INDIANA TOOL BELT KIT

4176-01

Dimensions
4.5" x 7.38" x 1.5"
(11.43 x 18.75 x 3.81 cm)

Level 3





SNEAKER STARTER PACK

This Sneaker Starter Pack will get you started making a pair of leather sneaker style shoes in one of three styles, low-top, mid-top, or high-top.

Includes

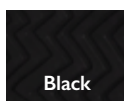
- 1 Pair of Outsoles
- 1 Pair of Insoles
- Pattern
- Instructions



White



Gum



Black



LEVEL

4

Color White

Women	Sole Size
4005-01	Sneaker Sole Size 6.5 (EU 37)
4005-02	Sneaker Sole Size 7.5 (EU 38)
4005-03	Sneaker Sole Size 8.5 (EU 39)
Men	Sole Size
4005-04	Sneaker Sole Size 7 (EU 40)
4005-05	Sneaker Sole Size 8 (EU 41)
4005-06	Sneaker Sole Size 9 (EU 42)
4005-07	Sneaker Sole Size 10 (EU 43)
4005-08	Sneaker Sole Size 11 (EU 44)
4005-09	Sneaker Sole Size 12 (EU 45)

Color Black

Women	Sole Size
4005-21	Sneaker Sole Size 6.5 (EU 37)
4005-22	Sneaker Sole Size 7.5 (EU 38)
4005-23	Sneaker Sole Size 8.5 (EU 39)
Men	Sole Size
4005-24	Sneaker Sole Size 7 (EU 40)
4005-25	Sneaker Sole Size 8 (EU 41)
4005-26	Sneaker Sole Size 9 (EU 42)
4005-27	Sneaker Sole Size 10 (EU 43)
4005-28	Sneaker Sole Size 11 (EU 44)
4005-29	Sneaker Sole Size 12 (EU 45)

Color Gum

Women	Sole Size
4005-31	Sneaker Sole Size 6.5 (EU 37)
4005-32	Sneaker Sole Size 7.5 (EU 38)
4005-33	Sneaker Sole Size 8.5 (EU 39)
Men	Sole Size
4005-34	Sneaker Sole Size 7 (EU 40)
4005-35	Sneaker Sole Size 8 (EU 41)
4005-36	Sneaker Sole Size 9 (EU 42)
4005-37	Sneaker Sole Size 10 (EU 43)
4005-38	Sneaker Sole Size 11 (EU 44)
4005-39	Sneaker Sole Size 12 (EU 45)

FIND THE PERFECT PROJECT FOR ANY SKILL LEVEL WITH A KIT!

LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4
Includes basic project assembly skills with no hand-sewing or hardware setting required. Plus, learn additional skills like lacing, braiding, and knot tying.	Introduces skills like hand-sewing with pre-punched stitching holes, hardware setting, and edge burnishing.	Build your skills with more added components, project layers, and detail work like edge beveling and edge dyeing.	Can be machine or hand sewn and do not have pre-punched stitching holes. Learn new skills like skiving, wet molding, heat creasing, and more.

*Assembly required. Completed projects may be shown carved or colored for display purposes only. Actual results may vary. Not shown to scale.





CLASSIC CARD WALLET KIT

44067-04

Dimensions

3-1/2" x 4" (90 x 102 mm)

Level 3



CLASSIC BI-FOLD WALLET KIT

44067-05

Dimensions

4-1/2" x 3-1/2" (114 x 90 mm)

Level 3



CLASSIC TRI-FOLD WALLET KIT

44067-06

Dimensions

3" x 4" (76 x 102 mm)

Level: 3



CLASSIC MINIMAL WALLET KIT

44067-12

Dimensions

3" x 4-1/4" (76 x 108 mm)

Level 2



RENEGADE WALLET KIT

44023-00

Dimensions

4-1/2" x 3-1/2" (114 x 89 mm)

Level: 2



ID WALLET KIT

4141-00

Dimensions

3-1/4" x 4" (83 x 102 mm)

Level 3



ROPER WALLET KIT BLACK

4044-01

Dimensions

7" x 3-5/8" (177 x 92 mm)

Level 2



BIKERS WALLET II KIT

44025-00

Dimensions

7" x 3-7/8" (178 x 98 mm)

Level 3



TOP NOTCH WALLET KIT

4001-00

Dimensions

4-5/8" x 3-3/4" (117 x 95 mm)

Level: 3



PREMIER WALLET KIT

44019-02

Dimensions

4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm)

Level: 2



CLASSIC CARD WALLET CLUTCH KIT

44067-08

Dimensions

7-3/4" x 3-3/4" (197 x 95 mm)

Level 3



DELUXE TRIFOLD WALLET KIT

44012-00

Dimensions

3-3/8" x 4-1/2" (86 x 114 mm)

Level 2



PASSPORT WALLET KIT

4052-00

Dimensions

5-3/4" x 4" (16 x 10.16 mm)

Level 1



CHECKBOOK COVER KIT

4179-00

Dimensions

6-3/4" x 3-3/8" (171 x 86 mm)

Level: 3

CHECKBOOK
INSERT
1454-00



MAVERICK WALLET KIT

44020-02

Dimensions

4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm)

Level: 2

HORIZONTAL
WALLET INSERT
1454-00



LANCER BILLFOLD KIT

4070-00

Dimensions

3-1/2" x 3" (89 x 76 mm)

Level: 3

ROPER/CLUTCH
PURSE INSERT
1457-00





MAGNETIC MONEY CLIP KIT

4050-00

Dimensions

1-15/16" x 3" (49 mm x 76 mm)

Level 2



MONEY CLIPPER KIT

44010-00

Dimensions

4-1/2" x 3-1/8" (114 x 79 mm)

Level 3



CLASSIC MONEY CLIP WALLET KIT

44067-02

Dimensions

3" x 4" (76 x 102 mm)

Level: 3



MONEY CLIP KIT

4121-00

Dimensions

3-1/8" x 3-7/8" (79 x 98 mm)

Level 2



CLASSIC MULTI CARD WALLET KIT

44607-11

Dimensions

4-1/4" x 3-1/4" (108 x 83 mm)

Level 2



CLASSIC CARD CASE KIT

44067-03

Dimensions

2-3/4" x 4" (102 x 70 mm)

Level 3



CLASSIC CARD/ COIN WALLET KIT

44358-00

Dimensions

1-15/16" x 3" (49 mm x 76 mm)

Level 3



CLASSIC SURVEYOR WALLET KIT

44067-07

Dimensions

7" x 3-3/4" (18 x 10 cm)

Level: 3



POCKET COIN HOLDER KIT

4111-00

Dimensions

3-3/4" x 3" (95 x 76 mm)

Level 2



DRAWSTRING COIN POUCH KIT

4071-00

Dimensions

2-1/4" x 2-7/8" (57 x 73 mm)

Level 1



TOM THUMB PURSE KIT

4109-00

Dimensions

4" x 2-1/4" (102 x 57 mm)

Level 2



TWO POCKET COIN PURSE KIT

44102-00

Dimensions

3-3/8" x 2-1/4" (86 x 57 mm)

Level 2



SMALL CHANGE COIN PURSE KIT

4107-00

Dimensions

3-1/4" x 3" (83 x 76 mm)

Level 2



CHANGER COIN PURSE KIT

4072-00

Dimensions

4" x 2-3/4" (102 x 70 mm)

Level 2



DOUBLE CARD POCKET CASE KIT

44042-00

Dimensions

4" x 2-1/2" (102 x 64 mm)

Level 2



ZIP CARD CASE KIT

4305-00

Dimensions

4" x 3-1/4" (102 x 83 mm)

Level 3



MESSENGER BAG KIT

44425-00

Dimensions 9-1/4" x 11" x 1-1/4" (235 x 279 x 32 mm)

Level 3



EMMA HANDBAG KIT

44376-00

Dimensions 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm)

Level 3



CHARLOTTE TOTE WITH POUCH KIT

44374-00

Dimensions 17" x 12" (432 x 305 mm)

Level 3



DASHER HANDBAG KIT

44365-00

Dimensions 4" x 5-1/2" x 2-1/2" (102 x 140 x 64 mm)

Level 3



OLIVIA HANDBAG KIT

44377-00

Dimensions 10 x 11" (25.4 x 27.94 cm)

Level 3



REVIVAL HANDBAG KIT

44373-00

Dimensions 12" x 8-1/2" x 4-1/2" (305 x 216 x 114 mm)

Level 3



MADELINE FRINGE BAG KIT

44321-04

Dimensions 17" x 12" (432 x 305 mm)

Level 3



JANIS FRINGE BAG KIT

44321-01

Dimensions 12" x 10" (305 x 254 mm)

Level 3



CAROLE FRINGE BAG KIT

44321-05

Dimensions 5-1/4" x 6" (133 x 152 mm)

Level 3



CLASSIC FRINGE PURSE KIT

4190-00

Dimensions 5-1/2" x 6" (140 x 152 mm)

Level 2





BISON MESSENGER BAG KIT

44066-16

Dimensions 12-1/2" x 11" (318 x 279 mm)

Level 3



BISON MAIL BAG KIT

44066-18

Dimensions 17-1/2" x 14" (445 x 356 mm)

Level 3



BISON BRIEFCASE KIT

44066-17

Dimensions 16-1/2" x 13" (419 x 330 mm)

Level 3



BISON OVERNIGHT BAG

44066-20

Dimensions 19" x 15" (483 x 381 mm)

Level 3



BISON DOPP KIT

44066-15

Dimensions 11" x 6" (279 x 152 mm)

Level 3



LEATHER TRAY MEDIUM KIT

4463-00

Dimensions
6" x 6" (15 x 15 mm)

Level 2



LEATHER TRAY LARGE KIT

4463-01

Dimensions
8" x 8" (20 x 20 mm)

Level 2



KEEPSAKE BOX KIT

4460-00

Dimensions
4" x 5-1/2" x 2-1/2"
(102 x 140 x 64 mm)
Maximum Width
6" (152 mm)

Level 2



WINDSOR LEATHER BELT BAG KIT

44346-00

Dimensions
4-1/2" x 6" (114 x 152 mm)

Level 3



FOLDING BULL KIT

4112-00

Dimensions
5-1/2" x 6" (140 x 152 mm)

Level 1



EASY-FIT BABY SHOE KIT

4608-00

Interior Sole Length
3-1/2" (89 mm)"

Level 2



TREASURE BOX KIT

4464-00

Dimensions
7-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 3" (191 x 89 x 76 mm)
Level 2



EYEGLASS CASE KIT

44245-00

Dimensions
7" x 3-1/8" (178 x 79 mm)

Level 2

*Assembly required. Completed projects may be shown carved or colored for display purposes only. Actual results may vary. Not shown to scale.





PAIR ANY KIT WITH A
**CRAFTAID® FOR A UNIQUE
DECORATIVE DESIGN**



LEATHER WRAP WITH CUP KIT

4123-00

Dimensions

3-1/4" x 2-1/2" (83 x 64 mm)

Level 2

SMART PHONE CASE KIT

44263-02

Compatible Phone Size 3" x 6-1/4" (76.2 x 158.8 mm)

Case Size 7" x 3-1/4" (178 x 83 mm)

Level 2



CLASSIC PHONE WALLET KIT

Level 3

Compatible Phone Size

44067-10	Large	3-1/2" x 6-1/2" x 3/8" (8.9 x 16.5 x 1 cm)
44067-09	Regular	Up to 3" x 6" x 5/16" (7.6 x 15.2 x 0.8 cm)



VINTAGE FLASK KIT

44104-00

Dimensions

3-1/2" x 5-1/2" (89 x 140 mm)

Level 2



BIKE TOOL BAG KIT

4470-02

Dimensions When Closed

8-1/2" x 4-1/2" (216 x 114 mm)

Level 3



PHOENIX CLUTCH PURSE KIT

4301-00

Dimensions

7" x 4" (178 x 102 mm)

Level 3



ISABELLA CLUTCH KIT

44359-00

Dimensions

7-1/2" x 4" (191 x 102 mm)

Level 3





RIFLE SLING KIT

4403-00

Dimensions 37" x 2.33" (93.98 cm x 5.93 cm)

Level 2



WALKING STICK GRIP KIT

4362-00

Length 5" (127 mm)

Level 2



KNIFE SHEATH KIT

Level 2

Compatible Blade Length

4105-00 Up to 5" (127 mm)

44123-00 Up to 7-1/2" (190 mm)

Knives shown for display purposes only.



KNIFE POUCH KIT

4106-00

Level 2

4106-00 Large 4-1/2" (114 mm)

4104-00 Small 3" (76 mm)



WOODS TOOL CASE KIT

4180-00

Compatible Multitool Size 4" x 1-1/4" x 3/4"
(101 x 31 x 19 mm)

Level 2

Flashlight shown for display purposes only.



BULLSEYE CONCEALED SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOLSTER KIT

Level 2

44455-01 Large

44455-00 Small

Firearms shown for display purposes only.



BULLSEYE MINIMAL SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOLSTER KIT

Level 2

44454-00 Natural

44454-50 Black

TRACING FILM

3500-10

20"x10 Yards (50.8 cm x 18.29 m)

PRINTABLE TRACING SHEETS

3503-00

Count 6-pack

Dimensions 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)





LEATHER KEY CHAIN KIT

4145-00

Dimensions 1-1/4" x 4" (32 x 102 mm)

Level 1



KEY FOB KIT

4149-00

Dimensions 2-1/8" x 4" (54 x 102 mm)

Level 1

25 PC KEY FOB GROUP PACK
4149-99



CROSSBODY PHONE POUCH KIT

44360-00

Dimensions 3-15/16" x 6-3/4" (100 x 171 mm)

Level 2



GUITAR STRAP KIT

44421-00

Width 2-1/2" (64 mm)

Adjustable Length 45" - 58" (1.1 - 1.3 m)

Level 1

Guitar shown for display purposes only.



CAMERA STRAP KIT

44424-00

Dimensions 2" x 52" (51 mm x 1.3 m)

Level 1



ASSORTED FLOWER SHAPES

Count 12-pack

Level 1

	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (32 mm)
Veg-Tan	4167-12	4167-13
Assorted Colors	4167-02	4167-03



LEATHER ROUNDERS

Level 1

	3-1/8" (79 mm)	3-3/4" (95 mm)
3-pack	44126-01	NA
25-pack	44126-25	44129-25
100-pack	4126-99	NA



PRACTICE PIECES

Dimensions 1-1/2" x 3-7/8" (38 x 98 mm)

Level 1

4125-25	25-pack
4125-99	100-pack



ADJUSTABLE WRISTBAND

ADJUSTABLE WRISTBAND

These pre-cut wristbands come with pre-attached, nickel free snaps. Kit include patterns for decorative designs.

Level 1



44174-25 25-pack

44174-03 30-pack

Width 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Adjustable Length

7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm)



44175-03 3-pack

44175-25 25-pack

Width 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Adjustable Length

7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm)



44171-03 3-pack

44171-25 25-pack

Width 3/4" (19 mm)

Adjustable Length

6" to 7" (152 to 179 mm)



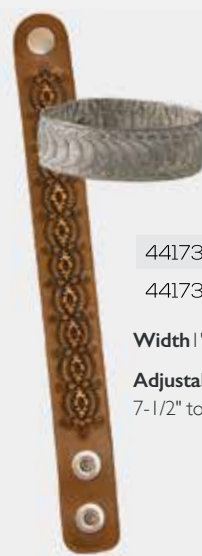
44172-03 3-pack

44172-25 25-pack

Width 3/4" (19 mm)

Adjustable Length

7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).



44173-03 3-pack

44173-25 25-pack

Width 1" (25 mm)

Adjustable Length

7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm)



ADJUSTABLE MYSTERY BRAID WRISTBAND

44168-03

Width 1" (25 mm)

Adjustable Length 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm)

Count 3-pack

Level 1



BARRETTE KIT

4232-00

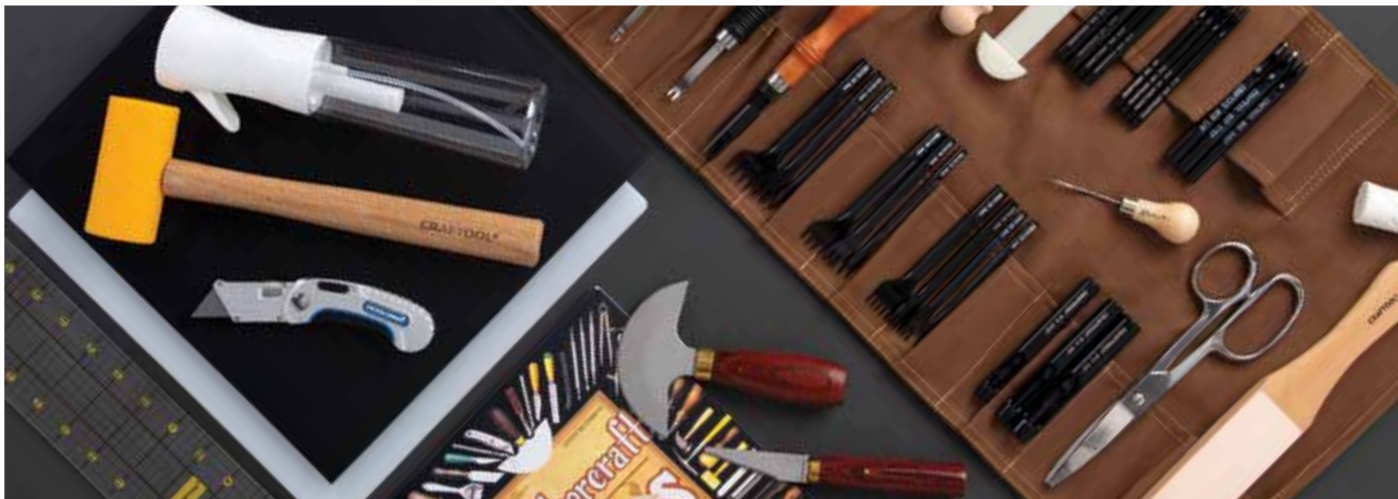
Dimensions 3-5/8" x 3-1/2" (92 x 89 mm)

Level 1



@teotanartistry

WORKSHOP SETS



NEW PRODUCT

LEATHER CARVING STARTER SET 55407-00

The Leather Carving Starter Set contains all the tools you need to start learning the time honored tradition of leather stamping and carving. Pair this set with any of our Tandy Kits to create one-of-a-kind projects that will last for years to come!

Set Includes

- Poly Mallet 9 oz.
- S706 Crafttool® Seeder Stamp
- A114 Crafttool® Background Stamp
- B701 Crafttool® Beveler Stamp
- P217 Crafttool® Pear Shader Stamp
- V407 Crafttool® Veiner Stamp
- C431 Crafttool® Camouflage Stamp
- X510 Crafttool® Basketweave
- Stamp
- Tracing Film 10 yds.
- Leather Strop with Handle
- Swivel Knife Ergo Handle
- Economy Jewelers Rouge 1/8 lb
- Crafttool® Modeling Tool Stylus
- Crafttool® Modeling Tool Fine
- Tooling Leather Piece 8.5" x 11 in
- Fine Mist Sprayer

NEW PRODUCT

HAND STITCHING STARTER SET 11192-00

The Hand Stitching Starter Set contains all the tools you need to start learning the basics of hand stitching your leather projects.

Set Includes

- Poly Mallet 9 oz.
- Small Cutting Board
- Crafttool® Diamond Stitching Chisel 4-Prong
- Crafttool® Diamond Stitching Chisel 2-Prong
- Crafttool® Pro Stitching Groover Set
- Crafttool® Edge Beveler Size 2
- Crafttool® Thread Cutter
- Crafttool® Multi-Size Wood
- Slicker
- Crafttool® Sanding Stick 2 pk
- Leathercraft Sponge 2 pk
- Harness Needles Size 0 (10)
- Small & Medium Wool Dauber (1 of each)
- Tanner's Bond Permanent Adhesive Tape (3/16" width)
- Waxed Nylon Thread Black
- Waxed Nylon Thread Brown
- Waxed Nylon Thread White
- Crafttool® Scratch Awl
- Snap-All Snap Setter
- Fine Mist Sprayer
- Tooling Leather Piece 8.5" x 11 in



NEW PRODUCT

WORKSHOP STARTER SET

55405-00

With more than 20 essential tools included, the Workshop Starter Set is the perfect way to start stocking up your workbench. This set includes tools for cutting, punching, edging, and stitching.



Set Includes

- Crafttool® Heavy Duty Oblong Punch 1"
- Crafttool® Round End Punch 1-1/2"
- Crafttool® Point End Punch 1-1/2"
- Crafttool® Oval Drive Punch Size 7 7/32"
- Mini Punch Set
- Diamond Hole Chisel Set
- Deluxe Snap-All /Rivet Setter Kit
- Strip and Strap Cutter
- Crafttool® French Edge Skiving Tool
- Personna Folding Utility Knife
- TandyPro® Super Shears Right
- Safety Beveler
- Adjustable V-Gouge
- Leather Strop with Handle
- Economy Jewelers Rouge 1/8 lb
- Crafttool® Edge Beveler 5-1 Set
- Multi-Size Wood Slicker
- Plastic Bone Folder
- Scratch Awl
- Stitching Groover Set
- Harness Needles (10)
- Ruler
- Fine Mist Sprayer
- Poly Mallet 9 oz.
- Crafttool® Shapening Plate
- Pouno Board 12" x 12"
- Large Cutting Board 12" x 12"
- Tooling Leather Piece 8.5" x 11 in"
- Leathercraft Tools Book Fine Mist Sprayer
- Tooling Leather Piece 8.5" x 11 in

NEW PRODUCT

WORKSHOP DELUXE SET

55406-00

With over 40 tools included, the Deluxe Workshop Starter Set is ideal for any leatherworker. This set features our exclusive Al Stohlman® Knife Combo Set as well as a custom designed roll-up canvas tool pouch. This set has all the tools you need to stock your workbench including punching, stitching, edging, and cutting tools.



Set Includes

- Leathercraft Tools Book
- Crafttool® Round Drive Punch (00, 0, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16)
- Crafttool® Heavy Duty Oblong Punch 1"
- Crafttool® Round End Punch 1-1/2"
- Crafttool® Point End Punch 1-1/2"
- Crafttool® Oval Drive Punch (5, 7, 9)
- Al Stohlman Brand Knives Combo
- Personna Folding Utility Knife
- TandyPro® Super Shears Right
- Strip and Strap Cutter
- Crafttool® French Edge Skiving Tool
- Safety Beveler
- Adjustable V-Gouge
- Adjustable U-Gouge
- Economy Jewelers Rouge 1/8 lb
- Leather Strop with Handle
- Poly Mallet 14 oz.
- Large Cutting Board 12" x 12"
- Pouno Board 12" x 12"
- Crafttool® Shapening Plate
- Deluxe Snap-All/Rivet Setter Kit
- Harness Needles (20)
- Stitching Groover Set
- Pro Line Diamond Stitching Chisels (10)
- Scratch Awl
- Ruler
- Plastic Bone Folder
- Multi-Size Wood Slicker
- Crafttool® Classic Edger #0, #1, #2
- Fine Mist Sprayer
- Tooling Leather Piece 8.5" x 11 in"
- Crafttool® Shapening Plate
- Pouno Board 12" x 12"
- Large Cutting Board 12" x 12"
- Tooling Leather Piece 8.5" x 11 in"
- Leathercraft Tools Book Fine Mist Sprayer
- Tooling Leather Piece 8.5" x 11 in

*Assembly required. Completed projects may be shown carved or colored for display purposes only. Actual results may vary. Not shown to scale.



QUICK & CONVENIENT CRAFTAIDS®

If you're looking for a faster, easier way to transfer tooling patterns onto leather, reusable Craftaid® templates are just what you need! With raised designs, they can be pressed into dampened leather to create a clean imprint. Plus, each includes a helpful photocarve diagram illustrating ways to achieve beautiful results!



USA FLAG

76646-00



SHERIDAN CORNERS

72028-00



OUTDOORS

76520-00



ANIMALS

75001-00



CELTIC I

76613-00



CELTIC II

76614-00



CELTIC CIRCLES & BORDER

76610-00



CELTIC CORNERS

76612-00



SKULLS I

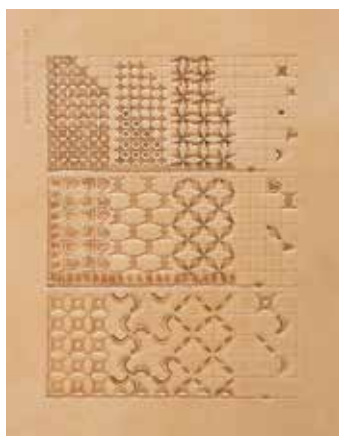
76615-00



SKULLS II

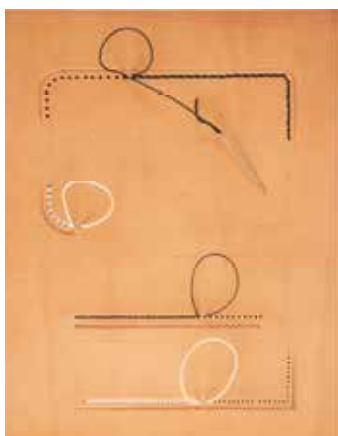
76642-00





**GEOMETRIC
STAMPING GRID**

76600-00



STITCHING GUIDE

76633-00



DESIGN ELEMENTS PACK

76635-00



PLANTS

75000-00



FEATHERS

76631-00



WILDLIFE DEER

76643-00



SOUTHWEST II

76637-00



ASSORTED CORNERS

76560-00



DESERT ROSE

76603-00



FLOWERS I

76618-00



FLOWERS II

76619-00



FLORAL CORNERS

76617-00



CELTIC BELTS & BUCKLES

76611-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (44 mm), and 2" (51 mm)



FLORAL BELTS

76622-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (44 mm), and 2" (51 mm)



EAGLE BILLFOLD, BELT, & BUCKLE

76536-00

Compatible Belt Width 1-1/2" (38 mm)



FLORAL BELTS

76623-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (44 mm), and 2" (51 mm)



FLORAL BELTS

76539-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/2" (38 mm), 1-3/4" (44 mm), and 2" (51 mm)



HORSE BELTS

76578-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/4" (31 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm), and 1-3/4" (44 mm)



FLORAL BELTS

73601-00

Compatible Belt Width

1-1/2" (38 mm)



FLORAL KEYCASE & BELTS

72511-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/4" (31 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm), and 1-3/4" (44 mm)



LEAVES & HORSE BELT & BILLFOLD

76580-00

Compatible Belt Width

1-3/4" (44 mm)





GOTHIC ALPHABET

72018-00



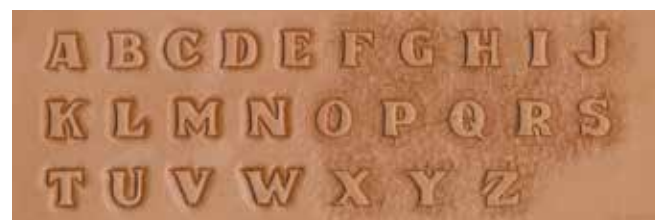
SCRIPT ALPHABET

72283-00



STANDARD ALPHABET

72540-00



BLOCK ALPHABET

72690-00



OAKLEAF & ACORN BELT

72015-00

Compatible Belt Width]

1" (25 mm) and 1-3/4" (44 mm)



OAKLEAF & ACORN BELT

72016-00

Compatible Belt Widths

1-1/4" (32 mm) and 1-1/2" (38 mm)



ROSES BILLFOLD

72680-00



SHERIDAN WALLET

76625-00

ACRYLIC TEMPLATES

NEW PRODUCT

ROPER WALLET
ACRYLIC TEMPLATE

58001-00

NEW PRODUCT

DILLON BI-FOLD WALLET
ACRYLIC TEMPLATE

58009-00

MORE TANDY ACRYLIC TEMPLATES
COMING SOON

NEW PRODUCT

DILLON TRI-FOLD WALLET
ACRYLIC TEMPLATE

58019-00

NEW PRODUCT

ASPEN CARD CASE
ACRYLIC TEMPLATE

58004-00



PAPER PATTERNS

NEW PRODUCT

COLTON BACKPACK PAPER PATTERN

56400-00

Includes

- Full Scale Paper Pattern
- Project Overview



NEW PRODUCT

PAXTON MESSENGER PAPER PATTERN

56401-00

Includes

- Full Scale Paper Pattern
- Project Overview



MORE TANDY PAPER PATTERNS COMING SOON

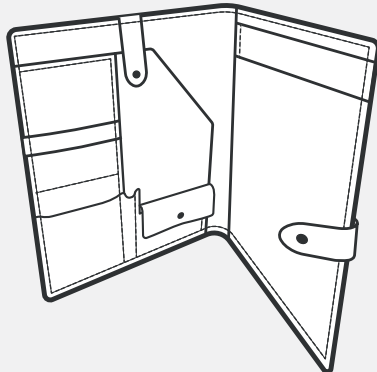
NEW PRODUCT

PRESTON PORTFOLIO PAPER PATTERN

56402-00

Includes

- Full Scale Paper Pattern
- Project Overview



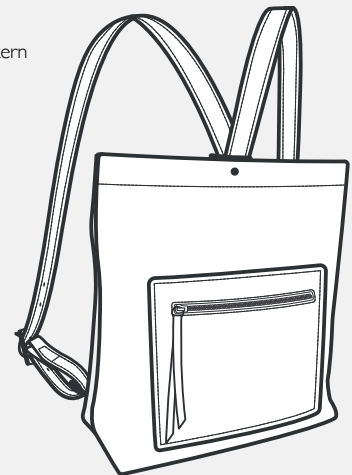
NEW PRODUCT

BROOKLYN BACKPACK PAPER PATTERN

56409-00

Includes

- Full Scale Paper Pattern
- Project Overview



BOOKS

**EASY TO
ACCESS,
EASY
TO USE**

**Get patterns exactly
when you need them**

While we can always ship professionally printed patterns directly to your home or business, we know that sometimes a project just can't wait. That's why we offer a convenient digital download option at checkout, so you can skip the wait and print your patterns right away!



BUSCADERO BELTS & HOLSTERS BOOK

6042-00

Features patterns for 25 holsters, five gun belts from F.O. Baird, and instructions for Spanish Round Lacing, alphabets, and pattern making.

SADDLE BAG PATTERN PACK

6030-00

Includes the full-size patterns and instructions needed to create two different saddle bags and horn bags.

CHAP PATTERN PACK

6023-00

With patterns for batwing, shotgun, and chinks, this pack makes it easier to create custom chaps for biking, ranching, or rodeos.

HOLSTER AND GUN BELT PATTERN PACK

6031-00

This pack includes the essential patterns and instructions needed to create custom holsters, gun belts, a pistol caddy, and a shoulder holster.

ADULT PLAINS BOOT MOCCASIN PATTERN PACK

6035-00

These patterns are ideal for creating authentically-styled knee-high boots. Compatible with men's shoe sizes 5 to 12. For women, size down by one.

PLAINSMAN BOOT PATTERN PACK

62690-00

Full-size patterns and instructions for rugged, knee-high lace-up boots. Compatible with shoe sizes 5 to 13 for men and 6 to 14 for women.

SHOW & RODEO CHAP PATTERN PACK

62665-00

Includes the instructions and patterns needed to create two batwing chaps, three shotgun chaps, and one child-size shotgun chap.

HANDBAG PATTERN PACK

6033-00

Features four remarkable designs—the Classic, Downtowner, Mustang, and Rodeo—with detailed instructions for creating each.

MOTORCYCLE ACCESSORY PATTERN PACK

62667-00

This pack has the patterns and instructions needed to create three different styles of saddle bags, along with a sissy bar bag and a tool pouch.

MOCCASIN PATTERN PACK

62668-00

Includes full-size cutting patterns for women's fringed boots in sizes 5 to 12 and women's scout moccasins in sizes 4 to 11. To convert to men's moccasins, size up by one.

BULLSEYE HOLSTERS PATTERN PACK

62660-00

These detailed instructions and full-size patterns offer a step-by-step guide to creating a cartridge belt, shoulder rig, magazine pouch, and holsters for medium to large revolvers or semi-automatic pistols.



AL STOHLMAN BOOKS



THE ART OF MAKING LEATHER CASES VOLUME 1

61941-01

Techniques for making small cases for knives, cameras, calculators, flashlights, and more.

Page Count: 120

THE ART OF MAKING LEATHER CASES VOLUME 2

61941-02

Learn techniques for installing zippers and how to make leather handles, attaché cases, briefcases, Dopp kits, bowling ball bags, and more!

Page Count: 132

THE ART OF MAKING LEATHER CASES VOLUME 3

61941-03

Learn how to make rifle cases, guitar cases, golf bags, and more.

Page Count: 116

BELTS GALORE

6039-00

This guide to animal carving is rich with tips and helpful information from the author and renowned figure carver, Al Stohlman.

Page Count: 34

AL STOHLMAN'S TOP 20 PATTERNS

66038-00

Includes 20 great patterns for billfolds and three alphabet patterns for personalizing your projects. Also includes instructions for filigree work, lacing, and stitching.

Page Count: 36

THE ART OF HAND SEWING LEATHER

61944-00

This book covers timeless stitching techniques. Includes information on the tools and materials needed to get started.

Page Count: 72

CRAFTOOL® TECH-TIPS

66056-00

From swivel knives to stamping, this manual is a helpful reference for beginner and intermediate leatherworkers. Offers an explanation of different tools and leather tooling techniques.

Page Count: 22

HOW TO MAKE HOLSTERS

6055-00

Offering a variety of full-size tracing patterns and illustrations, this book is an ideal starting place for creating holsters for nearly any pistol.

Page Count: 32

HOW TO CARVE LEATHER

6047-00

In addition to over 60 patterns for billfolds, belts, and other leather projects, this book demonstrates and explains the rich tradition of Western floral and animal carving.

Page Count: 48

LUCKY 7

66050-00

Features 17 wallet designs and includes tracing and photocarve patterns.

Page Count: 36

SEWING LEATHER ACCESSORIES

61955-00

Offers a basic introduction to creating custom belts, gloves, and clutches.

Page Count: 80

LEATHER BRACELETS

61978-00

Drawing inspiration from boutique jewelry, this book details how to create trendy beaded, knotted, and braided accessories.

Page Count: 112

STOHLMAN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SADDLE MAKING

61940-05

As the final work completed by renowned leatherworker and passionate saddle maker, Al Stohlman, this is the most complete instruction set on saddle making published to-date. With insight into the remarkable process through detailed explanations, hand-drawn illustrations, and photography.

Page Count: 708



LEATHER CRAFTING STARTER BOOK

61957-01

From stitching and hand sewing, to dyeing and punching, this book's step-by-step presentation of basic techniques will help anyone wanting to learn leather crafting. A total of 16 projects range from simple to more complex designs.

TATTOO ART COLORING

61968-00

This book of 90 tattoo-inspired designs is a helpful source of inspiration for leather carving projects. Features a range of traditional subjects, like skulls and flowers, to more uncommon ones like Japanese koi and dragons.

Page Count: 96

HOW TO BUCKSTITCH

61946-00

This helpful guide introduces a variety of buckstitching techniques that can be applied to handbags, buckles, billfolds, and more.

Page Count: 48

SHERIDAN STYLE CARVING

6013-01

This book explains how to use Sheridan style tools, patterns, and dyeing techniques. Authored by Wyoming leather artists Bill Gardner, Clinton Fay, and Bob Likewise.

Page Count: 136

LEATHER BAGS: 14 STYLISH DESIGNS TO SEW FOR ANY OCCASION

61982-00

Learn to make classic rucksacks, clutches, drawstring bags, and more with this colorful hardback book.

Page Count: 125

LEATHER PYROGRAPHY

61957-02

With six projects from a bookmark, journal cover, key fob, and more, this book is a must-have for leather pyrography. Learn to fix mistakes, decipher between different types of pens and their interaction with leather as opposed to wood, and much more.

WOVEN LEATHER BAGS

61978-01

No prior leatherworking experience is needed to learn how to weave beautiful pouches, purses, bags, and wallets with strips of leather or suede. Create all 17 included projects with the help of step-by-step illustrated instructions.

STOHLMAN STEP-BY-STEP

61949-00

Using Al Stohlman's methods, this book explains how to carve a variety of leaves, scrolls, acorns, and flowers. Written by Peter Ma''

Page Count: 26

COLORING LEATHER

61942-00

This fundamental guide to coloring includes a breadth of information on cross-dyeing, shading, staining, and brushing techniques. Includes a helpful dye mixing chart for reference. Written by Al Stohlman.

Page Count: 54

HOW TO LACE

6004-00

Features 15 methods for lacing with step-by-step instructions to achieve professional results.

Page Count: 14

PRACTICAL LEATHER WORK

61966-04

Anyone can learn the techniques of sewing, cutting and finishing under the instruction of hunter and outdoor professional Carsten Bothe, who gives the ultimate beginner's instruction for working with leather. Includes five useful projects.

CREATIVE LEATHER JEWELRY

61983-00

With helpful instructions and illustrations for 21 projects, this book by Christina Anton demonstrates how to transform small leather pieces into colorful geometric jewelry, all while explaining the required tools, materials, and techniques.

Page Count: 119

TANNED LEATHER HANDMADE BAGS

61966-05

The simple and clear-cut instructions in this book make it easy to learn how to make 40 bags and miscellaneous leather goods. Book includes patterns with stitch marks.

LACING & STITCHING FOR LEATHERCRAFT

61906-00

Offers an explanation of essential lacing, stitching, splicing, hole punching, and needle threading techniques.

Page Count: 22

BRAIDING & LACING FOR FUN

61935-00

Featuring over 40 projects, this easy-to-follow instruction book covers the basics of braiding and lacing.

Page Count: 28





LEATHERWORK - PROJECTS ANYONE CAN DO

61976-00

Authored by South African leather designer Geert Schuiling, this book explores basic to complex leather projects. With hundreds of detailed photos of tools, leather types, leather cuts, and leatherworking techniques, it is a helpful guide for building foundational leatherworking skills. Includes 44 different project patterns.

Page Count: 160

LEATHER BRAIDING

6022-00

Learn to braid belts, buttons, hatbands, and more with this guide to the art of leather braiding, which contains detailed illustrations, step-by-step instructions and easy-to-follow diagrams. Flat braids, edge braids and appliqué work are techniques that can be used to add aesthetic elements to your leathercraft projects.

Page Count: 192

DEERSKINS INTO BUCKSKINS

61967-01

This detailed book breaks down how to transform raw skin into velvety-soft buckskin through easy-to-follow steps and over 130 accompanying photos and illustrations. It also offers an explanation of natural brain tanning processes.

Page Count: 60

GETTING STARTED IN LEATHER CRAFTING

61957-03

Historic, classic, creative, and fun, leather crafting is a craft for all ages. Whether you are just a beginner looking to get started, or an experienced leather artist in need of a concise reference, Leathercrafting is your guide to an enjoyable craft that lasts a lifetime.



MAKING LEATHER BAGS

61978-02

This book is for leatherworkers of all levels. Learn how to make handbags, wallets, portfolios, cases, eyeglass cases, and more, with step-by-step instructions and templates. It includes projects that look high end, but are simple enough for even novice leatherworkers to make. Features 330 illustrations, 180 photos, and 20+ projects.



LEATHERWORK SCHOOL

61977-01

Become a master in luxury European leatherwork with this book. Includes everything from studio set-up, pattern making, assembly, hardware installation, and hand stitching for 10 design and construction projects.

Page Count: 186

THE ART OF LEATHER BURNING

61977-00

Authored by renowned wood and leathercrafter Lora Susan Irish, this book focuses solely on leather pyrography, including step-by-step directions and full-color photographs demonstrating a variety of leather burning techniques and projects.

Page Count: 122

BRAIDING FINE LEATHER

66021-00

Written by the leatherworker who created the iconic leather whip for the Indiana Jones film series, this book offers instructions and photographs for seven leather braiding projects using techniques from renowned Australian whipmaking shops.

Page Count: 148

LEATHERCRAFT TOOLS

61960-00

This comprehensive guide details how—and when—to select and use a variety of leatherworking tools including knives, punches, chisels, and edgers. Also explains proper selection and maintenance.

Page Count: 98

MAKING LEATHER KNIFE SHEATHS VOLUME 1

61966-01

This comprehensive how-to book by David Höltér and Peter Fronteddu explains how to create beautiful sheaths for fixed-blade knives. Includes step-by-step instructions for four different projects—a sheath with a folded belt loop, scabbard with leather lining and riveted belt loop, sheath with safety strap and attached belt loop, and a scabbard with a belt clip—with high-quality images accompanying each.

Page Count: 144

MAKING LEATHER KNIFE SHEATHS VOLUME 2

61966-02

In addition to detailed, step-by-step instructions for creating a welted sheath with attached belt loop and a welted sheath with a belt clip and protective strap, this manual is a helpful resource for developing entirely custom sheaths by outlining their fundamental design.

Page Count: 144

MAKING LEATHER KNIFE SHEATHS VOLUME 3

61966-03

This in-depth volume offers instructions for creating a welted sheath with a separate Mexican loop and snap faster; all while explaining the design and construction of welted sheaths for fixed blades.

Page Count: 152



THE LEATHER CRAFT HANDBOOK

6009-00

A must-have for novice leatherworkers, this book covers the basics of pattern transfer, stamping, carving, coloring, staining, dyeing, lacing, stitching, hardware setting, and belt making. Written by Tony and Kay Laier.

Page Count: 30

INVERTED CARVING

6046-00

Provides a foundational overview of rough-out, silhouette, and inverted carving. Written by Al Stohlman.

Page Count: 48

PROJECTS & DESIGNS

61937-00

With 30 unique projects for leatherworkers across all experience levels, this book features some imaginative, creative designs from leatherworker Al Stohlman.

Page Count: 80

LEATHERWORK MANUAL

61891-00

Covers the same fundamental subjects as Leather Crafting (61891-01), plus information on leather cutting, fabrication, snap setting, chisel use, and helpful tips for selecting hand tools. Includes patterns and instructions for creating a key case, billfold, and handbag.

Page Count: 160

ABC'S OF LEATHERWORK

61904-00

Ideal for all ages, this book teaches the basics of leathercraft, from using swivel knives, stamps, dyes, finishes, and lacing, to hand stitching, skiving, gouging, snap setting, and beyond.

Page Count: 30

FIGURE CARVING

6045-00

This guide to animal carving is rich with tips and helpful information.

Page Count: 28

BASIC LEATHERWORK

6008-00

Revered for its complete, basic leather carving instructions, this text is preferred by schools and academic institutions.

Page Count: 12

HANDMADE LEATHER BAGS & ACCESSORIES

61957-00

This book includes patterns and instructions for creating a variety of classic bags and accessories, each with a distinct, modern flair.

Page Count: 112

SEWING WITH LEATHER

61945-00

An ideal reference manual for sewing leather garments and accessories.

Page Count: 14

LEATHER CRAFTING

61891-01

Written for beginners, groups, and classes, this book covers a range of subjects including the history of leather, leatherworking definitions, leather preparation, proper tool use, dyeing, staining, lacing, and stitching techniques.

Page Count: 58

LEARN TO DRAW CELTIC DESIGNS

61953-00

Featuring over 150 ready-to-use original patterns, this informative guide demonstrates drawing and decorating in the authentic Celtic style, with expert tips and techniques for elements like twists, knots, braids, corners, animals, and finials.

Page Count: 96



EMBELLISHMENTS

VINYL BOLO CORD

11235-01

When making Western ties or jewelry, this black bolo cord is an excellent choice for adding an authentic, fashionable flair.

Length 36" (914 mm)



BOLO CLIP WITH HOLE

11237-00

Forms a locking bolo slide when a screwback concho is attached to the clip.

Dimensions 3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm)



BOLO TIPS

Nickel plated glue-on tips. Sold in pairs.

11232-00	Long Bolo Tips	1-9/16" (40 mm)
----------	----------------	-----------------

11233-00	Bolo Tips	1" (25 mm)
----------	-----------	------------



LEATHER BOLO CORDS

This cord makes creating bolo ties quick and easy for stylish Western clothing.

Length 36" (914 mm)

11234-01	Black
----------	-------

11234-03	Tan
----------	-----



BRAIDED LEATHER CORDS

These braided leather cords can be left in their natural form or dyed or stained to custom colors. Well-suited for decorative trim, bolo ties, and hatbands.

Length 36" (914 mm)

11230-01	4 mm
----------	------

11230-02	6 mm
----------	------





VINTAGE BELL

Solid Brass

1" (25 mm)	1323-06
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1323-07
2" (51 mm)	1323-08
2-1/2" (63 mm)	1323-09



ROUND BELLS

Brass-Plated

1" (25 mm)	1323-10	6 pk
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1323-11	6 pk
2" (51 mm)	1323-12	3 pk



Nickel Plated

1" (25 mm)	1323-13	6 pk
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1323-14	6 pk
2" (51 mm)	1323-15	3 pk



PINECONE BELL

Solid Brass

1" (25 mm)	1323-02
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1323-01
2" (51 mm)	1323-00



CLASSIC BELLS

Brass-Plated

1" (25 mm)	1323-19	6 pk
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1323-20	6 pk
2" (51 mm)	1323-21	3 pk



Nickel Plated

1" (25 mm)	1323-16	6 pk
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1323-17	6 pk
2" (51 mm)	1323-18	3 pk



SLEIGH BELL

Solid Brass

1" (25 mm)	1323-05
1-1/2" (38 mm)	1323-04
2" (51 mm)	1323-03



SUEDE FRINGE

This cowhide suede fringe is well-suited for clothing like coats, skirts, and jackets as well as accessories like shoes and handbags.



		Strip Width	Fringe Dimensions
5035-71	Black	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)
5035-72	Dark Brown	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)
5035-73	Medium Brown	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)
5035-74	Light Brown	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)
5035-75	Beige	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)

CRAFTOOL® STAINLESS STEEL FRINGE CUTTING TEMPLATE

3604-50

This steel template firmly holds lightweight leather in place when cutting fringe and other accents. For best results, use with rotary cutters.

Dimensions 9" x 6" (229 x 152 mm)



DEERTAN FRINGE

Soft and supple, this deertan fringe has a luxurious quality and can be applied to garments, bags, boots, pillows, and more to create eye-catching,



		Strip Width	Fringe Dimensions
5035-51	Black	4" (102 mm)	36" x 5/32" (914 x 4 mm)
5035-54	Saddle Tan	4" (102 mm)	36" x 5/32" (914 x 4 mm)
5035-61	Black	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)
5035-64	Saddle Tan	3-1/2" (89 mm)	9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm)



© lovleathers



ANTLER BUTTONS

Cut from moose antlers with pre-drilled holes for easy attachment, these buttons are ideal accents for projects like reenactment gear, buckskinner, American Heritage, or renaissance faire clothing. Color and size may vary.

MEDIUM TIP

53970-01

Dimensions 3/4" (20 mm)



ROUND

53970-01

Dimensions 1-3/16" (30 mm)



LARGE TIP

53970-02

Dimensions 1-3/16" (30 mm)



RESIN CLAWS

These resin reproductions are cast from genuine claws and will add a look of authenticity to jewelry and costumes. Can be easily drilled to the preferred hole size and placement.

SMALL BEAR

53990-00

Dimensions 2" (51 mm)



LARGE BEAR

53990-02

Dimensions 3-1/2" (89 mm)

EAGLE

53991-00

Dimensions 2" (51 mm)



SANDED STEERHORN

92070-00

Sold exclusively in North America and ready to finish, these are an ideal choice for powder horns.

Dimensions 12" (305 mm)



TANDY® WORKBENCH

Leatherworking is your livelihood—every dollar that you spend on materials and tools impacts your bottom line. We're here to help you prosper, earn an honest living, and thrive as a business owner. With your business in mind, we've made it even easier to source the materials your business needs in bulk and customizable options. See other available shapes, customization options, and more about our clicking services at tandyleather.com/workbench.



BULK HARDWARE

Receive special pricing for bulk hardware available in packs of 1,000. Enjoy endless customization options on our best-selling hardware.



CUSTOM STAMPS

Take your brand to the next level with a custom stamp for your creations. Order online at tandyleather.com/workbench and work with our team to craft the perfect for your business!



CLICKED LEATHER & BULK KITS

We took basic leather pieces and shapes from your favorite kits and made them even easier to buy in the quantities and materials that are right for you. Need a pack of 10, 100, or even larger quantities? No problem. Need a custom shape, different type of leather, or want to add other materials like thread or hardware to create project kits? We can do that too!



SEE MORE AVAILABLE SHAPES AND FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR
CUSTOM CLICKING SERVICES AT TANDYLEATHER.COM/WORKBENCH.



**GREAT SHAPES
STAR**

44215-05

25-pack



**GREAT SHAPES
SUN**

44215-06

25-pack



**GREAT SHAPES
TURTLE**

44215-07

25-pack



**GREAT SHAPES
FISH**

44215-08

25-pack



**GREAT SHAPES
ROCKET**

44215-09

25-pack



**GREAT SHAPES
HORSE HEAD**

44215-09

25-pack



**GREAT SHAPES
APPLE**

44215-11

25-pack



**GREAT SHAPES
CIRCUS TENT**

44215-12

25-pack



BULK CLICKED LEATHER



**BULLSEYE
HOLSTER
LEATHER ONLY**

44450-08

10-pack



**LARGE FOLDING
KNIFE POUCH
LEATHER ONLY**

4106-02

10-pack



**DELUXE WALLET WITH
BLACK PASSCASE
LEATHER ONLY**

4049-03

10-pack

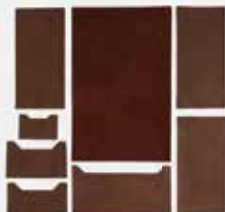


**CLASSIC SURVEYOR
WALLET
LEATHER ONLY**

44077-07

10-pack

BULK CLICKED KITS



**BISON SURVEYOR
WALLET KIT**

44066-28

10-pack



**ISABELLA
CLUTCH KIT**

44359-11

10-pack



**CLASSIC BI-FOLD
WALLET KIT**

44068-15

10-pack



**CARLY FRINGE
BAG KIT**

44322-13

10-pack

GROW YOUR BUSINESS WITH TANDY

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO MAKE IT

We're here to help you whether you are handcrafting your leather goods one-by-one or manufacturing by the tens of thousands. You have a partner in Tandy that will work to understand and meet your business needs, offers a good value for your money, provides personalized service and expert advice and prides themselves in delivering consistent, high-quality materials. All so you can focus on the business at hand.

CRAFTING UNIQUE EXPERIENCES

WONDERING WHAT'S SO DIFFERENT ABOUT OUR COMMERCIAL DIVISION?

PERSONALIZED CUSTOMER SERVICE

Our team of dedicated Commercial Account Representatives are experienced within the leatherworking industry and trade. With this knowledge, they are better positioned to learn and understand your business and then recommend and source the products you need.

EXTENSIVE PRODUCT SELECTION

You'll have access to an extended assortment of products beyond our standard retail line of leatherworking supplies. We offer our commercial customers a full line of leather machinery, including sewing machines, clicker presses, and much more. In addition, we provide services to source special order hardware and leather in additional colors, finishes, and styles.

CUSTOM SOURCING

If we don't stock it, we can source it. With our close supplier relationships and purchasing power, we can go directly to the source and negotiate superior pricing terms for you. Your Commercial Account Representative can special order leather and hardware in additional colors, styles, and finishes. We also have several partnerships in place for special order leather and hardware with quick turnaround times.

PRODUCTION SERVICES

Put our team to work for you. Our team of skilled craftspeople can help supplement your production needs. We offer clicking services, splitting, strip and strap cutting, custom kitting, and assembly services.

EASY ORDERING & FAST DELIVERY*

Select orders may be placed and filled through your local store.** Our Commercial Representatives can help you place orders to be shipped directly to your door from our Fort Worth Distribution Center. For more information on ordering options, reach out to your Commercial Representative.

*Orders are processed and shipped direct from the Tandy Leather Warehouse in Fort Worth, TX. Customer is responsible for paying freight. Shipping timeframes will vary. Expedited shipping is available upon request. Hazmat charges may apply to orders with liquids in volume that contain alcohol, cement, and spirit-based dyes, stains, and finishes. Ship to your local Tandy store for free. **Some order restrictions may apply.



VOLUME DISCOUNTS

EVERY DOLLAR YOU SPEND IMPACTS YOUR BOTTOM LINE

Make Tandy your one-stop-shop for all your leather and leatherworking essentials. With our Commercial Pricing Program, the more you buy, the more you will save, plus payment terms are available for qualified customers.

COMPETITIVE PRICING TIERS

THE MORE YOU BUY, THE MORE YOU SAVE—TAKE ADVANTAGE OF VOLUME DISCOUNTS WITH OUR TIERED PRICING PROGRAM.*

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

QUALIFY FOR COMMERCIAL**

- Savings up to 45% off
- Spend \$5K - \$20K annually

QUALIFY FOR COMMERCIAL PRO**

- Savings up to 60% off
- Spend \$20K+ annually

Email commercial@tandyleather.com to request a commercial price list.

Customers will automatically receive Commercial or Commercial Pro pricing based on annual spend thresholds, regardless of total purchase amount of single order.

LET'S WORK TOGETHER

CONTACT THE TANDY COMMERCIAL DIVISION AT
COMMERCIAL@TANDYLEATHER.COM TO GET STARTED TODAY.



**COMMERCIAL
DIVISION**



EST **tandy**[®] 1919
LEATHER

All rights reserved. We are not responsible for pictorial or typographical errors. All trademarks shown are the property of their respective owners. Product selection and availability varies by location. Printed in the USA.
©2023 Tandy Leather

TANDYLEATHER.COM



CAT-23-001